VOLUME 112 • NUMBER 10 OCTOBER 1999 • $5.00

The Numismatist

FOR COLLECTORS OF COINS, MEDALS, TOKENS AND PAPER MONEY

Securing Your Collection at Home

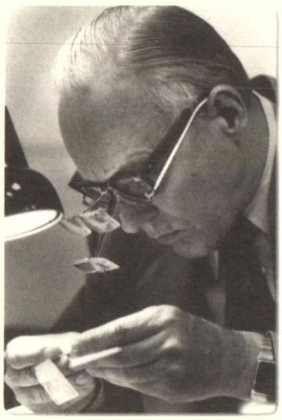
by Steven Ellsworth

THE NUMISMATIST OCTOBER 1999 VOLUME 112 • NUMBER 10 Home Security

BOWERS AND MERENA IS PLEASED TO PRESENT

Fantastic Selections from the Harry W. Bass, Jr. Collection

OCTOBER 2-4, 1999 • NEW YORK CITY



In the world of numismatics, Harry Wesley Bass, Jr. will long be remembered for his remarkable collection *and* his outstanding contributions to the coin-collecting hobby. We are pleased to announce that the Harry W. Bass, Jr. Research Foundation has commissioned us to showcase at public sale many important items from its vast and impressive holdings. No effort will be spared to make this catalogue a fine memorial to Harry's efforts and a reference of lasting numismatic importance.

Rare 1860-D $1

Sale II will be held on October 2-4, 1999, and will include some of the most significant gold coins to be offered in our time (including those pictured here). The sale will be held at the Park Lane Hotel, Central Park South, New York City.

Desirable 1796 No Stars $2.50

Proof 1841 $2.50

Scarce 1797 $10

Rare 1864-S $5

Spectacular Gem Proof 1883 $20

Magnificent 1829 $5

Choice Proof 1876 $3

Special Publications

In conjunction with this historic offering we will be issuing a beautiful Grand Format™ catalogue in the following formats:

Softbound "working copy" for use before and at the sale. If you have a subscription to Bowers and Merena catalogues for 1999, you will receive a copy automatically. Otherwise, single copies (including prices realized) may be reserved for $40 each (plus $5 shipping to U.S. addresses; $25 shipping by air elsewhere).

Deluxe hardbound copy (with prices realized) to be sent after the sale. Personally autographed by Q. David Bowers, Raymond N. Merena, Mark Borckardt, John Pack, Frank Van Valen, Christine Karstedt, Douglas Plasencia, and other Bowers and Merena team members. Each: $100 (plus $10 shipping to U.S. addresses; $25 elsewhere).

Become a subscriber to all Bowers and Merena catalogues and periodicals for the next 12 months including our October sale of the Harry W. Bass, Jr. Collection and our May, 2000 sale of the Bass Collection—over $350 in cover prices—for just $145 to U.S. addresses, $200 to Canadian, and $250 elsewhere.

To order: Call toll-free, credit card in hand, 1-800-222-5993 and ask for our Publications Department. We also accept orders via mail or fax.

Superb 1855-C $2.50

Phenominal Gem 1855 Gold $1

Auctions by Bowers and Merena, Inc.

Box 1224 • Wolfeboro, NH 03894 • **800-222-5993** • In NH: 569-5095 • FAX: 603-569-5319
www.bowersandmerena.com • e-mail: auction@bowersandmerena.com

NUM1099C
Q. David Bowers
ANA LM #336

The Numismatist

FEATURES

U.S. NUMISMATIC HISTORY

The Pageant of North Carolina Currency

1157 The distinctive evolution of North Carolina money adds perspective to our understanding of the American experience and the development of numismatics.
RICHARD G. DOTY

CRIME & NUMISMATICS

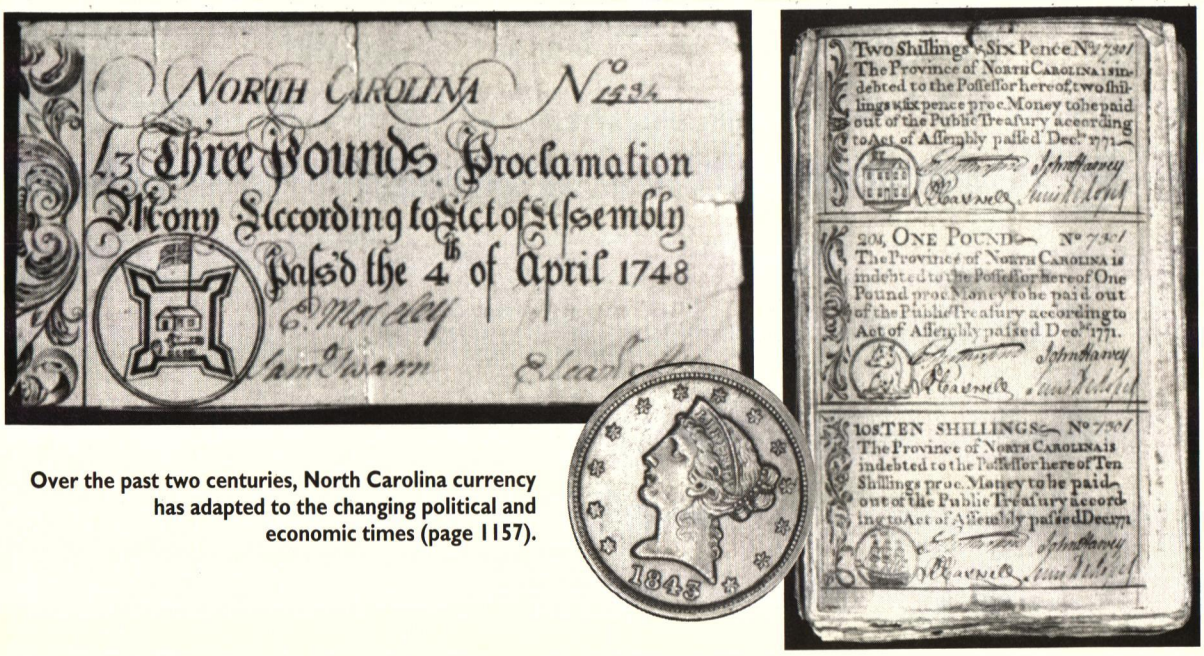
Securing Your Coins at Home

1171 By following these tried-and-true guidelines, you can make your home a safer haven for you, your family and your collection.
STEVEN ELLSWORTH

SOVIET MEDALS

Shagin's Medals from Leningrad

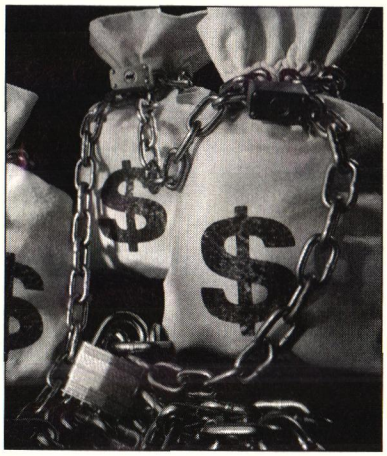
1177 Alex Shagin was a leading designer of medals for the Soviet Union when he announced his desire to emigrate to the West in search of artistic freedom.
YURI BARSHAY & THOMAS F. FITZGERALD



Over the past two centuries, North Carolina currency has adapted to the changing political and economic times (page 1157).

OCTOBER 1999
VOLUME 112
NUMBER 10

DEPARTMENTS



COVER

Protect yourself and your collection from would-be burglars (page 1171).

DON FARRALL

1138 **From Your President**
by H. Robert Campbell

1140 **Mint State Views**

1143 **Letters**

1147 **New Issues**
Canada, France, Norway, Singapore, United States

1151 **Numismatic Narratives**

1187 **Coins and Collectors**
by Q. David Bowers

1191 **Names in Numismatics**
by Pete Smith

1194 **Exonumia Notebook**
by David E. Schenkman

1197 **The Other Side of the Coin**
by Edward C. Rochette

1200 **Consumer Alert**
by Kenneth Bressett

1203 **Bookmarks**
by Nawana Britenriker

1209 **Membership News**
ANA Chronicle
Chicago Convention, Rochette Appointment, Presidential Awards, Exemplary Service Awards, Legal Update, Medallic Sculpture Award, Top Recruiters, Medals of Merit, Exhibit Awards, Outstanding Adult Advisor, Lifetime Achievement Award, Outstanding Government Service Awards, YN Awards, Representative Program Awards, Numismatic Writing Award, National Coin Week Awards, Smedley Awards, Philadelphia Bourse, Adult Advisor Forum
Donations
Calendar of Events
Club News
Obituaries

1246 **Information for Authors**

1247 **From One to Seventy**
by David W. Lange

1249 **The Collector's Edge**
by Don Bonser

1252 **ANA Authentication Bureau**
by Brian A. Silliman

1254 **Advertising Rates**

1255 **Display Classified Ads**

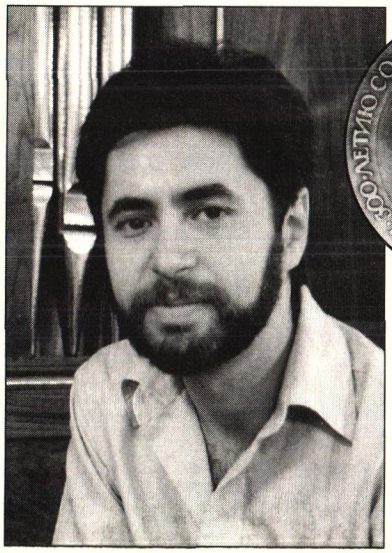
1256 **Curator's Corner**
by Robert W. Hoge

1258 **Auction Insights**

1260 **Classified Ads**

1263 **Advertiser Index**

1264 **Pearlman's People**
by Donn Pearlman



While at the Leningrad Mint, artist Alex Shagin created medals commemorating a variety of people and events (page 1177).

National Gold Exchange, Inc. Sets Record Sales in 1998

$171,000,000.00

Thinking of Buying Or Selling In 1999???

National Gold Exchange Is Aggressively Buying All U.S. Gold From Generics To Rare Date Issues. Immediate Payment Available On Large Or Small Deals. Contact Us Today For Sight & Sight Unseen Offers. Multi-Million-Dollar Inventory Lists Available Via Fax Or U.S. Mail.

Inventory Highlights Bought And Sold in 1998...

NGC AU55 1796 Draped Bust 50C
PCGS PR66 1855 Type II Gold Dollar
PCGS PR65 1879 Flowing Hair Stella
NGC MS65 1830 Capped Bust $2.5
NGC MS68 1897 $2.5 Liberty
NGC MS65 1911-D $2.5 Indian
NGC 1795 Draped Bust $5 Small Eagle
NGC MS65 1842-C Lg. Date $5 Liberty
NGC PR65 1883 $20 Liberty
PCGS PR66 1892 $20 Liberty
Finest Known 1843 Gold & Silver Proof Set
Complete Set Of Charlotte Mint $2.5 Libs.

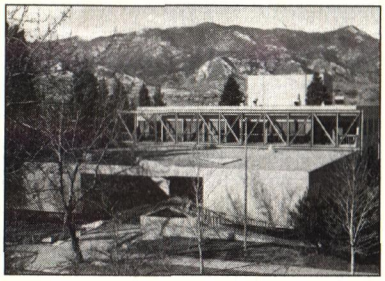
NGC MS64 1794 Flowing Hair Dollar
NGC MS67 1864 Type III Gold Dollar
NGC PR66 1879 Coiled Hair Stella
NGC PR66 1869 $2.5 Liberty
NGC MS68 1902 $2.5 Liberty
NGC PR66 1857 $3 Gold
NGC MS65 1805 Draped Bust $5
PCGS MS65 1907 Rolled Edge $10 Indian
PCGS PR66 1886 $20 Liberty
NGC PR65 1909 $20 Saint
Finest Known 1872 Gold Proof Set
NGC MS66 1915-S Pan Pac $50 Round

America's Gold & Silver Rare Coin Wholesaler

1872-73 PRUSSIA 10 MARK ANA SPECIAL OFFERING
NGC MS65 $125/EACH – LIMIT 5 PER CUSTOMER

Mark Yaffee • LM 2251
14309 N. Dale Mabry Hwy., Tampa, FL 33618
Ph. (813) 969-4111 FAX (813) 969-4003

AmericanNumismatic ASSOCIATION



818 North Cascade Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279

Telephone: 719/632-2646
Fax: 719/634-4085
E-Mail: ana@money.org
World Wide Web: www.money.org

Office Hours: Mon.-Fri., 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.
Museum/Library: Mon.-Fri., 9 a.m.-4 p.m.;
Sat., 10 a.m.-4 p.m.

The American Numismatic Association (ANA), an educational, nonprofit organization, is the largest and most active numismatic body in the world. It invites and welcomes to membership all persons who have a sincere interest in numismatics, whether they collect coins, paper money, tokens or medals, whether advanced collectors or those only generally interested in the subject. The ANA was founded in 1891, and claims more than 29,000 members from every state in the Union and many foreign countries. The Association's official journal, *The Numismatist*, was first published in 1888 by Dr. George F. Heath. Chartered for 50 years by an Act of Congress in 1912 and renewed in perpetuity by an Act of Congress on April 10, 1962, the ANA is a mutual organization for the benefit of its members.

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

H. Robert Campbell, *President*
1123 East 2100 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84106
Telephone (daytime): 801/467-8636
Fax: 801/467-4471
E-mail: aacbob@aros.net

Helen Carmody-Lebo, *Vice President*
P.O. Box 302
Huntington Beach, CA 92648-0302
Fax: 714/842-7998
E-mail: HLCarmody@aol.com

Thomas Hallenbeck, *Governor*
711 North Nevada Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80903
Fax: 719/634-3652
E-mail: govtom@aol.com

Alan Herbert, *Governor*
1010 Yuma St.
Belle Fourche, SD 57717-2232
E-mail: answerman2@aol.com

Patricia A. Jagger, *Governor*
101 Gander Way
Chestertown, MD 21620

Kay Edgerton Lenker, *Governor*
P.O. Box 6909
San Diego, CA 92166
Fax: 619/222-8739

Gary E. Lewis, *Governor*
P.O. Box 151391
Cape Coral, FL 33915
Fax: 941/945-0786
E-mail: gelewis@aol.com

Anthony Swiatek, *Governor & Past President*
P.O. Box 218
Manhasset, NY 11030
Fax: 516/365-4121

John Wilson, *Governor*
9353 S.W. 92nd Place Rd.
Ocala, FL 34481-6502
Fax: 352/291-0776
E-mail: johnancyw@aol.com

CORPORATE OFFICERS

Edward C. Rochette, *Executive Director*
818 N. Cascade Ave.
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279

Christopher Cipoletti, *General Counsel*
90 S. Cascade Ave., Suite 1140
Colorado Springs, CO 80903

Adna G. Wilde Jr., *Treasurer*
29 Friendship Ln.
Colorado Springs, CO 80904-1814

SPECIAL OFFICERS

Arthur M. Fitts III, *Historian*
Kenneth E. Bressett, *Assistant Treasurer*
Kenneth L. Hallenbeck, *Assistant Treasurer*

HEADQUARTERS STAFF

Rudy Bahr, *Director of Membership, Marketing & Advertising*
Gail Baker, *Education Director*
Brenda Bishop, *Convention Services Manager*
Stephen L. Bobbitt, *Public Relations Director*
Ruthann Brettell, *Chief Financial Officer*
Nawana Britenriker, *Librarian*
Barbara J. Gregory, *Editor/Publisher*
Robert W. Hoge, *Museum Curator*
Kimberly Kiick, *Mediation Manager*
Susie Nulty, *MIS Director*
Brian A. Silliman, *Authenticator*

REGIONAL COORDINATORS

For information about numismatic clubs and activities in your area, contact your nearest Regional Coordinator or the ANA.

National Coordinator
Walter A. Ostromecki Jr., P.O. Box 4159, Panorama City, CA 91412-4159; telephone 818/342-6304; E-mail: ladybirdz@aol.com

Assistant National Coordinator
Gar Travis (see Region 3)

Region 1—*CT, MA, ME, NH, NY, RI, VT*
Dan White, P.O. Box 592, East Rochester, NY 14445

Region 2—*DC, DE, MD, NJ, Eastern PA (Zip Codes 170-196), VA*
Steven Ellsworth, P.O. Box 498, Clifton, VA 20124-0498

Region 3—*AL, GA, NC, SC*
Gar Travis, 459 Racine Dr., #101, Wilmington, NC 28403-1721

Region 4—*IL, IN, MI*
Thomas Klunzinger, P.O. Box 585, Okemos, MI 48805

Region 5—*IA, MN, ND, SD, WI*
Jerry Swanson, P.O. Box 565, Rochester, MN 55903

Region 6—*AZ, CO, MT, NM, NV, UT, WY*
Tony Tumonis, 4160 Melinda Ln., Tucson, AZ 85742

Region 7—*AK, ID, OR, WA*
Scott Loos, P.O. Box 1674, Spokane, WA 99210-1674

Region 8—*CA, HI*
Michael S. "Stan" Turrini, P.O. Box 4104, Vallejo, CA 94590-0410

Region 9—*LA, TX*
Bernard Loebe, 9723 Moorberry, Houston, TX 77080

Region 10—*Worldwide*
Gar Travis (see Region 3)

Region 11—*AR, KY, MS, TN*
Don Young, 560 Marimon, Harrodsburg, KY 40330

Region 12—*KS, MO, NE, OK*
Mark McWherter, 1107 E. Northview St., Olathe, KS 66061-2968

Region 13—*FL, PR*
William "Bud" Nugent, P.O. Box 428, Panama City, FL 32402

Region 14—*OH, Western PA (Zip Codes 150-169), WV*
Terry Armstrong, 6914 Spinnaker Dr., Reynoldsburg, OH 43068

Region 15—*Young Numismatists*
Larry Gentile Sr., 542 Webster Ave., New Rochelle, NY 10801

Application for Membership (check one category)

❑ Regular ❑ Student ❑ Junior ❑ Senior ❑ 3- or 5-Year ❑ Associate ❑ Club ❑ Life

Present or former ANA number, if any _____

❑ Mr. ❑ Mrs. ❑ Ms. ❑ Club 10/99

Name (please print)

Street

City State Zip

Country Birth Date

❑ Periodically, the ANA's mailing list is sold or provided to third parties. If you do not want your information provided to such parties for non-ANA-related mailings, please check here. (Previous requests not to provide your information will continue to be honored.)

I herewith make application for membership in the American Numismatic Association, subject to the Bylaws of said Association. I also agree to abide by the Code of Ethics adopted by the Association.

Signature of Applicant Date

Signature of Proposer (optional) ANA No.

Signature of Parent or Guardian (required for applicants age 17 and younger)

❑ Check ❑ Money Order ❑ AmEx ❑ Discover ❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa

Credit Card Account No. (all digits) Expiration Date of Card

Signature of Cardholder (required)

Dues

Regular (age 23 to 64)	$ 29 *
Outside U.S.	36 *
Student (age 18 to 22)	11
Junior (age 17 or younger)	11
Senior Citizen (age 65 or older)	25 *
Outside U.S.	32 *
3-Year (individual)	79
Outside U.S.	108
5-Year (individual)	130
Outside U.S.	180
Associate (child or spouse of regular or life member living at member's address)	4
Club (any country)	33 *
Life (individual)	750
Life (senior citizen)	500
Life (club)	1,250
Non-Member Annual Subscription	$ 31
Outside U.S.	$ 41

* *Plus $6 application fee, first year only*

Forward completed application and payment to ANA, 818 N. Cascade Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, telephone 800/367-9723, fax 719/634-4085; or visit the ANA's web site at www.money.org. Foreign applications must be accompanied by U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

The Numismatist

EDITOR/PUBLISHER
Barbara J. Gregory

SENIOR EDITOR
MANAGING EDITOR/FIRST STRIKE
Marilyn A. Reback

PRODUCTION ASSOCIATE
Mary Ann Purpura

ASSISTANT EDITOR
Cathy L. Clark

DIRECTOR OF MEMBERSHIP, MARKETING & ADVERTISING
Rudy Bahr

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD
Q. David Bowers, Roger Boye, Kenneth E. Bressett, Eric Newman, Donn Pearlman, Carlton F. Schwan

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Harlan J. Berk, Fred Borgmann, Q. David Bowers, Kenneth E. Bressett, Thomas K. DeLorey, Duane Douglas, George A. Fisher Jr., Arthur M. Fitts III, Bill Fivaz, Horace P. Flatt, Michael R. Fuljenz, David L. Ganz, Cory Gillilland, Phil Greenslet, Kenneth L. Hallenbeck, Gene Hessler, Michael J. Hodder, Robert W. Hoge, R.W. Julian, Ralph Langham, Julian Leidman, Joseph E. Levine, Arnold Margolis, John W. McCloskey, Douglas B. McDonald, Eric P. Newman, Jules Reiver, Edward C. Rochette, Russell Rulau, David Schenkman, Carlton F. Schwan, Daniel Sedwick, Brian A. Silliman, Richard Snow, William Spengler, Anthony Swiatek, Scott A. Travers, Randolph Zander

The Numismatist (ISSN 0029-6090) is published monthly by the American Numismatic Association, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279. Periodicals postage is paid at Colorado Springs, Colorado, and at additional mailing offices (Canada Post Publications Mail Agreement Number 1432370). POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *The Numismatist*, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279.

Annual membership dues (with the exception of Associate membership) include $15 for a one-year subscription to *The Numismatist*. Advertising inquiries should be addressed to the director of membership, marketing and advertising; all other matters concerning *The Numismatist* should be directed to the editor. Authors of unsolicited manuscripts should refer to the journal's "Information for Authors," published periodically throughout the year. The editor assumes no responsibility for unsolicited photographs and manuscripts. Opinions expressed in articles published in *The Numismatist* are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the views of the American Numismatic Association or the editorial staff.

©1999 American Numismatic Association. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. *The Numismatist* is a registered trademark of the American Numismatic Association.

Dale L. Williams

Get The Most Out Of Your Rare Coin Collection

One of my favorite books is ***Zen and The Art of Motorcycle Maintenance*** by Robert M. Pirsig.

The book has very little to do with Zen and almost nothing about motorcycle maintenance. What it does deal with is the meaning of life and what is important for the soul. What does all this have to do with coins you ask? A lot we think.

Our purpose as a **numismatic advisor** and **broker** is to maximize the profit on the collection you have so diligently assembled or inherited. Our purpose is to work for you in getting the most money possible for your rare coin collection. A simple thought, but a great idea we think.

At age 51, I have decided to become what lawyers, doctors, financial advisors and attorneys are to their clients—a consultant who will advise and recommend what is **best** for your rare coin financial interest and not mine.

Here's how we will help you:
1. We will charge a straight commission for our services.
2. We will have all meaningful coins graded.
3. We will negotiate the best commission at auction for you.
4. We will work only in your behalf, not ours.
5. We will also purchase your coins outright, if you desire.

Our professional services are at your disposal.

Sincerely,

Dale L. Williams
Numismatic Advisor and Broker

Our Credentials

- Professional since 1974
- Graded for PCGS
- Member PNG #432
- Dealer references available

We live in Montana
"The Last Best Place"

Williams GALLERY, INC.

MEMBER ANA
Dale L. Williams
LM 2583

29 South Tracy • P.O. Box 1270 • Bozeman, MT 59771
1-800-422-0787 • Fax: 406-586-3921
coins@williamsgallery.com

PROFESSIONAL NUMISMATISTS GUILD, INC. P.N.G.

UBS

The key for numismatics

Nidwalden, 5 Batzen, 1811

A question of confidence: With UBS you benefit from the expertise of a major Swiss bank with a long tradition in investment and asset management. You can rely on equally professional advice in the field of numismatics. Our experienced specialists manage and deal in gold and silver coins from all over the world and from all eras.
Ask for our auction catalogue and documentation, where you will find detailed information about coins and medals.

UBS AG, Numismatic Department
Aeschenvorstadt 1, CH-4002 Basel
Phone +41-61-288 24 24, fax +41-61-288 66 73
E-mail: sh-numismatics@ubs.com

UBS AG, Numismatic Department
Bahnhofstrasse 70/72, CH-8098 Zurich
Phone +41-1-237 40 40, fax +41-1-237 23 05
E-mail: sh-numismatics@ubs.com

Frankfurter Münzhandlung GmbH
Friedensstrasse 6–10, D-60311 Frankfurt a. M.
Phone +49-69 28 77 77, fax +49-69 217 99 20
E-mail: sh-numismatics@ubs.com

CH. WINTERSTEIN, LM 1740

Under The Glass

with David W. Lange, NGC Attribution Expert and Director of Research

When did you start collecting coins?
It was 1964, when I was six years old. Coin collecting was popular with kids at the time, and my older brother started sets of Lincolns and Buffaloes. He soon grew bored with coins, but I was hooked. He gave me the cents, but I had to buy the nickels from him at face value... about 35 cents!

How long have you been a coin professional?
It's been five years since I began working full-time in numismatics. I left a 15-year career in the engineering field to work for NGC, and I've never looked back.

Why did you leave the engineering field to come work for NGC?
I spent so much of my waking day thinking about coins that making the transition was inevitable. I considered NGC's reputation for integrity and grading expertise, along with their commitment to the hobby, and it seemed a perfect fit. Coins are more fun to me than relays and capacitors, and my job at NGC provides an element of creativity that was simply lacking before coming here.

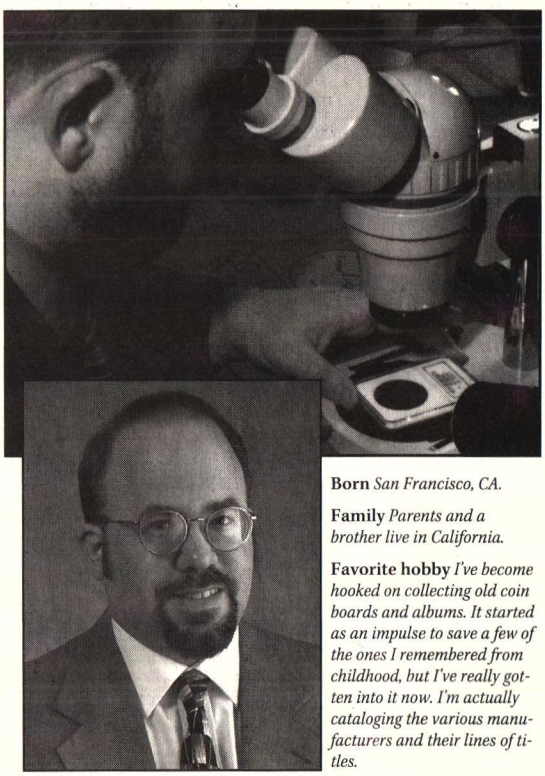
What is it in your experience that gives your peers such confidence in your numismatic knowledge and attribution skills?
Decades of examining all kinds of U. S. and world coins has made me a true numismatist. At one time or another, I've collected everything, from A to Z. When people see I have a real love for coins, it reveals a commitment to accurate attribution. Having an extensive library is essential. I use only a dozen or so books on a daily basis, but I have many others on hand.

Do you have a special area of expertise within numismatics?
Though I've written books on various U. S. coin series, I don't consider myself a specialist in any one coin type. My job requires that I have a fairly comprehensive knowledge of all American coins. In my own collecting, I've specialized in U. S. coinage for the Philippines, and I recently wrote that chapter for the Red Book.

What exciting coins have come across your desk recently?
I was privileged to prepare PHOTO PROOFs for several early cents, including one known to copper afficionados as "The Coin." Each of the pieces in this collection was the finest known for its particular variety, and their quality was absolutely breathtaking.

Describe a favorite collection you've assembled.
Years ago I put together a complete set of San Francisco Mint Seated Liberty Halves with all the mintmark varieties. Though most were lightly circulated, each coin was totally original and eye-appealing. My 1855-S was one of the finest known, but the '78-S was the rarest and my favorite. I had to sell all of my non-S halves just to buy that one coin! The set's gone now, but I can still see each coin in my mind.

What is the best part of your job as a numismatist?
Variety attribution is the most challenging and satisfying work I do. I love the early coppers, as well as Bust Halves and Dollars. I enjoy PHOTO PROOF because I love to write. It offers me a chance to describe coins in more romantic terms than I use for variety attribution, which tends to be quite clinical. Also, PHOTO PROOF draws the cream of the crop in quality coins. It's a magnet for the most beautiful pieces, both U.S. and world.



Born *San Francisco, CA.*

Family *Parents and a brother live in California.*

Favorite hobby *I've become hooked on collecting old coin boards and albums. It started as an impulse to save a few of the ones I remembered from childhood, but I've really gotten into it now. I'm actually cataloging the various manufacturers and their lines of titles.*

"Dave Lange's expertise in so many diverse areas of numismatics has been a big asset to our business. His PHOTO PROOFs of Pioneer gold coins & U.S. Patterns are very popular with our customers."
Don Kagin, Kagin's

Dave Lange is one of the most highly respected specialists in the area of numismatic varieties. His knowledge and experience combined with a professional approach to writing and research makes him a numismatist I hold in the highest esteem.
J.T. Stanton

1-800-NGC-COIN (1-800-642-2646) • www.NGCcoin.com
NGC is the official Grading Service of the American Numismatic Association.
NUMISMATIC GUARANTY CORPORATION OF AMERICA
Mark Salzberg LM-3127
The world's leading certification company.
ANA

Working for a Better ANA

FROM YOUR PRESIDENT

BY H. ROBERT CAMPBELL

WHAT A CONVENTION we had! As I write these comments, I am recovering from the 1999 World's Fair of Money® in Chicago, where I was installed as your new president. The experience was exciting—and humbling.

Let me take a moment to hand out some "thank you's" to a few of the many, many people who made the convention the success it was. General Chairman Kermit Wasmer deserves hearty congratulations, as does his committee of volunteers—William Burd, Philip Carrigan, Paul Hybert, Jeffrey Rosinia, Robert Weinstein, Mark Wieclaw, Carl Wolf and Steven Zitowsky. What a great job they all did!

I also wish to thank the fine staff of the ANA for their many hours of dedicated service before and during the show. Special recognition goes to the convention staff—Brenda Bishop, Rachel Irish and Becky Chavez.

The excitement of all who participated in the convention and post-show activities (see below) clearly shows we are members of a wonderful, close-knit community. I hope to tap our big family and its many talents for suggestions about how to make the ANA bigger and better.

One of my first responsibilities as president was to make committee appointments. I intend to make full use of these valuable resources. For example, the President's Advisory Council, which is made up of past Board members and is chaired by Past President Ken Bressett, also will serve as an ethics committee. I reduced the overall number of committees; re-named some; created two new ones to address current issues and proposals; and directed the chairmen to report to the Board when it meets at ANA conventions.

Committees will have between five and seven members, but I named only a few members to each. The chairmen are tasked with finding qualified members willing to help. Among those named to chair committees are:

- Larry Baber and Charles Opitz—Finance
- Vice President Helen Carmody-Lebo—Club Representative (re-named, with the Regional Coordinators as members)
- General Counsel Christopher Cipoletti—Mediation
- Past Governor Bill Fivaz—Library
- Larry Gentile Sr., Walter Ostromecki, Ralph Ross and Past President Florence Schook—Young Numismatist area coordinators
- Past President Kenneth Hallenbeck—Security and Theft Issues
- Governor Tom Hallenbeck—Consumer Protection, Membership
- Governor Alan Herbert—Information Technology (re-named)
- Governor Patti Jagger—Publications, Dealer Relations (new)
- Governor Kay Lenker—Museum Collections, Exhibit (co-chair)
- Governor Gary Lewis—Exhibit (co-chair), Commemorative Quarter Task Force (new)
- J.P. Martin—Collector Services
- Past Governor J.T. Stanton—Education
- Governor Anthony Swiatek—Awards
- Governor John Wilson—Convention

This is just the beginning. The ANA Board, staff and I are looking forward to working for you and with you. Like the bumper sticker says, "How's our driving? Call 1-800-367-9723." •

H. Robert Campbell

After the show, ANA President Bob Campbell (LM-3663) joined about 300 other collectors for a day in Iola, Wisconsin, home of Krause Publications, which hosted the event. While there, Campbell had an opportunity to drive a World War II-era Sherman tank, one of many vintage vehicles owned by Chet Krause, company founder. Says Campbell, "Becoming president and driving that historic tank are dreams come true."

E Listings

From Our Computer To Yours!

Bring Our Coins to Your E-Mail. Free!

win a FREE MS 63 Saint-Gaudens $20 Gold Piece

You can have first crack at Heritage's multi-million dollar inventory every week at no charge! Just sign up to receive our E-Listings, and we will e-mail our latest special inventory listings directly to your computer. You can be among the first to inspect our current rare coin special offerings, discounts, and monthly "blowouts" from the convenience of your desktop. In this active market, coins are selling quickly and you probably know just how frustrating it can be to discover your perfect selection has already been sold.

Not only can you see our new purchases -- you can reserve your selections by e-mail as well! To sign up for Heritage's E-Listings, simply send your request to:

shop@heritagecoin.com

Your e-mail request will start (or stop) our E-mail listings. It's that easy. Maximum convenience, maximum opportunity, no cost. Mention where you saw this advertisement (publication & issue) along with your name, address, and daytime phone number, and be entered in our drawing to win a FREE MS 63 Saint-Gaudens $20 Gold Piece. Sign up today!

HERITAGE

100 Highland Park Village, 2nd Floor • Dallas, Texas 75205-2788 • www.heritagecoin.com • 1 800 US COINS (872-6467) • FAX: 214-443-8406
Steve Ivy, LM 1689 • Jim Halperin, LM 1306 • Greg Rohan, LM 2532
e-mail: shop@heritagecoin.com

Cherrypicking Etiquette

MINT STATE VIEWS

BY MICHAEL L. ELLIS

ERROR AND VARIETY specialists often enjoy cherrypicking, that is, purchasing a choice coin from a dealer's stock or a collector's holding when the owner is ignorant of its value or desirability. However, many of these specialists may not be aware that a specific, if unwritten, etiquette applies to cherrypicking. Simply put, cherrypickers should be considerate when dealing with another collector or a dealer! The number one rule is the Golden Rule, "Do unto others as you would have them do unto you!" For example, if you were a dealer, you would not want someone to spread open books all over your display cases, making it impossible for potential customers to view your inventory.

If you adhere to the Golden Rule and apply a little bit of common sense, you should be able to handle yourself just fine. Below are some other guidelines you should try to apply when cherrypicking:

- Establish a cordial rapport with the dealer.
- Try not to be evasive when asked questions about what you're looking for. Instead, this is the perfect opportunity to share your knowledge and pass on some of your enthusiasm. I have found that "honesty is the best policy."
- If you have cherrypicked something for purchase, do not haggle too much over the price. You're already getting a deal!
- When you're at a dealer's table, try to sit at the end so you're not in anyone's way. If you're obstructing someone's view, offer to move or to hand them what they want to see.
- As mentioned above, never, ever cover up a dealer's inventory. If you must pull out a book, hold it in your lap.
- If you're looking through a dealer's stock boxes and another customer looks interested in the same items, offer him the box. Wait until he finishes before resuming your search through that box. The dealer should have plenty of other items for you to look at while you wait.
- Do not discuss buying or selling coins with another party while at a dealer's table. Politely excuse yourself and carry on your conversation off to the side. You can always come back to resume your search.
- Do not engage the dealer in hostile conversation.
- Do not occupy space at a dealer's table while chatting idly with someone else.
- If you find an interesting specimen, but choose not to purchase it, sometimes it is helpful to explain why. And, if you feel comfortable doing so, give the dealer a ballpark figure he can reasonably charge for the variety.
- Never offer unsolicited advice to a dealer's customer unless it is positive and good for the dealer.

If you have taken up a significant amount of the dealer's time or the dealer has gone out of his way to accommodate your requests, it is a good idea to buy something—anything! (Remember, you also can cherrypick for grade!)

Armed with a grasp of these simple guidelines, a good magnifying loupe, and all the knowledge you get from error and variety references, you should be on the road to a long and rewarding hobby! •

ANA member ***Michael L. Ellis*** *is president of the Combined Organizations of Numismatic Error Collectors of America (CONECA). His comments are adapted from the January/February 1998 issue of the group's official publication,* ERRORSCOPE.

Opinions expressed are those of the author and do not necessarily represent the views of the ANA or the editorial staff.

Auctions

Website
WWW.
HISTORICALCOINS
.COM

Fixed Price Lists
COMING TO OUR
WEBSITE

E-Mail
CNG@
HISTORICALCOINS
.COM

Private Treaty Sales

Electronic Auctions
EBAY

Book Store

Complimentary Catalogue
ON REQUEST

United States Office
POST OFFICE BOX 479
LANCASTER, PA 17608

TEL: (717) 390-9194
FAX: (717) 390-9978

London Office
14 OLD BOND STREET
LONDON, W1X 3DB

TEL: (0171) 495-1888
FAX: (0171) 499-5916

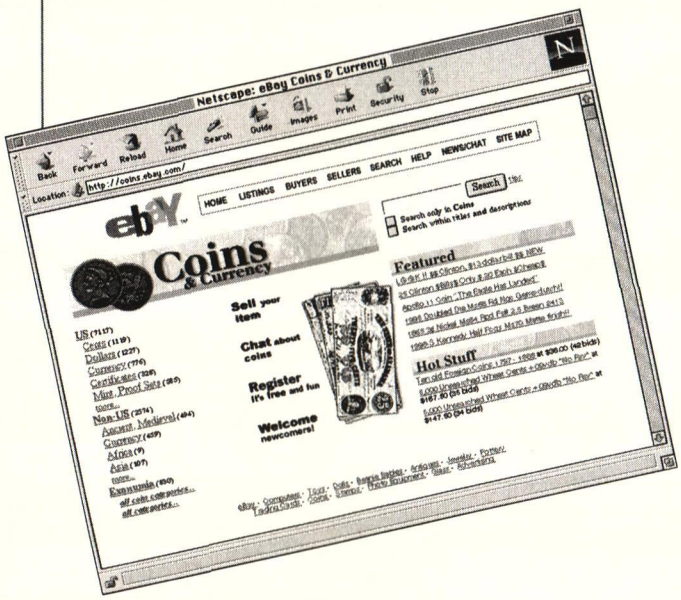
CNG

Classical Numismatic Group, Inc.

Victor England, ANA 133667

Have You been to eBay™?

(the amazing new place to buy, sell, and collect)



Welcome to the place where millions of people have already found success. The place where you can hunt through about half a million items, (that's a lot of stuff!) where it's always the fun of the auction, **(YOU set the price!)** and where you're dealing with someone who loves the same stuff you do.

(who knows? You might make a friend!)

Welcome to eBay™

The online auction with 80,000 new things to see every day.

(you wouldn't want to miss a day!)

This is the one you've been hearing about – where millions of registered buyers and sellers get together to do business.

(what are you waiting for?)

So try it out – because even if you could find it somewhere else... what fun would that be?

here's how you get there

www.ebay.com

and click on Coins

eBay™

your personal trading community™

Patricia McCaffrey, ANA 178364

©1998 eBay Inc. All rights reserved. Designated trademarks and brands are the property of their respective owners.

LETTERS

Pearlman Is Tops

I just wanted to tell you how much I enjoy "Pearlman's People" in each issue of *The Numismatist*. It is the first thing I read when I get the magazine. Thank you for such an enjoyable item!

Joseph Bukis, ANA 162382

Get Accustomed to Change by Carrying Some!

I respectfully take exception to one point Mark Tomasko made in his letter to the editor in the August 1999 issue concerning the difficulty of carrying new dollar coins ("A Pocketful of Inconvenience," p. 879). He wrote that "a pocket full of coins is a real nuisance compared to bills in the purse or wallet."

I disagree. Last year I bought a small, leather coin holder, which keeps my pocket change and keys from jangling together. (Co-workers always could tell when I was walking by—the noise even got on *my* nerves.) In it I have as many as four Anthony dollars (obtained from post office vending machines), along with other coins I receive in change. As I spend the dollars, I replenish them.

I do not feel I have a huge weight in my pocket. My wallet seems to be more of an inconvenience because it is bigger and bulkier than the coin holder. I still have the use of the bills in different denominations that are in my wallet, and I remove excess change from my coin holder when it gets full.

I hope that people—those who collect and those who don't—give the new Sacagawea dollar a chance, in spite of polls that show a lack of support. I have felt for a long time that our circulating coinage needs to be more artistic, more representative of Americans with different backgrounds and accomplishments, and more open to change. The Sacagawea dollar goes a long way toward accomplishing these goals.

Jim Wollak, ANA 159338

An Even Trade

Should Ken Hallenbeck ever want to get rid of his Yap stone pictured on the cover of the August 1999 issue, I would be happy to trade three whetstones for it!

Jim Cooper, ANA 58476

Collector Frustrated by On-Line Shopping Experience

I am writing about a problem I had with the United States Mint regarding the purchase of a bag of 100 New Jersey quarters (Denver Mint). I would like to know if other readers have experienced the same problem.

I called the Mint's toll-free number (800/USA-MINT) to find out when this item would be available. I was told there was no specific date, but that it would be sometime in July 1999 and that the bags could be purchased *only* through the Mint's on-line service. (I am lucky to have access to the Internet, but I do not know how collectors without such access can place an order.)

Beginning on July 1, I checked the Mint's web page (http://usmint.gov) *every day* and called at least twice a week. On August 2, the item finally appeared on the Mint's web site. I quickly placed my order, it was accepted, and I received a confirmation number.

About 10 days later, I was checking my credit-card account on-line and noticed a "credit" from the U.S. Mint for the exact amount of my purchase. I called the Mint's toll-free number and was told I needed to phone customer service, a long-distance charge. I placed the call and, after waiting on hold for almost 35 minutes, found out the Mint credited my account because it ran out of the bagged quarters. The Mint still has not even notified me that the order is not going to be filled! The supervisor I spoke to said she would research the problem, but I have yet to hear from her and do not expect to. The letter I wrote to the director of the Mint also has gone unanswered.

I have never had such a bad experience with the United States Mint. I understand the demand for the new quarters is very high, but this was the third quarter released. One would expect the Mint would have made needed adjustments in its supply by this time. At the very least, it should notify customers when it cannot fill an order, or better yet, not accept orders it cannot fill. After all, if only on-line orders are accepted, it should be quite easy to track the number of orders accepted and stop when the limit is reached.

Thomas Duane, ANA 184225

Every Picture Tells a Story

Sometimes an article or picture used for one purpose has a salutary if unintended effect. Pete Smith's article about Benjamin G. Green, founder of the Chicago Numismatic Society ("Names in Numismatics," August 1999, p. 920), featured a photograph from the ANA's 1913 convention in Detroit. There, plain as can be in the back row (second from right), is

one of my ancestors—Cleveland numismatist Ambrose Swasey. Thank you for a nice surprise!

Warren Henderson, LM 397

Candidate Gives Thanks

I sincerely want to thank the more than 30 percent of the ANA membership for taking the time to vote in the recently completed 1999-2001 election for the Board of Governors. This was close to double what it was in the 1997-1999 election. I am humbled and honored to be elected to a third term as governor, especially with so many excellent candidates in the running.

My promise to all ANA members is that I will always strive to do what is best for the numismatic hobby and Association. I also promise to work with the rest of the Board and ANA headquarters staff for a better Association. My agenda always is for the ANA membership, and I feel my time is your time. I welcome any and all of your input.

This will be my last term as an ANA governor, and I plan to run for vice president in the 2001-2003 election, and then for president in the 2003-2005 election. The year 2003 also will be my 25th year as an ANA member. Thanks again for taking the time to vote in this election.

John Wilson, LM 3467

Unresponsive American Dealers

I am writing to say how disappointed and dismayed I am at the lack of interest shown in my inquiries to American numismatic companies. I wrote to about 12 dealers advertised in your publication, asking for their coin lists. I explained that I am a basic collector of United States coins, and that I would be very pleased to hear from them. I received no reply.

Is this the best they can do? I hope you print my letter, because other collectors in the United Kingdom must be in the same boat!

Alan Thomas
Cheshire, England

Opinions expressed are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the views of the ANA or the editorial staff. THE NUMISMATIST reserves the right to edit all material for length and clarity. Direct correspondence to "Letters," THE NUMISMATIST, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279; fax 719/634-4085; or E-mail anaedi@money.org.

BUYING
HIGHEST PRICES PAID

Proof U.S. Gold Coins

Better Date U.S. Gold
AU58 – MS63 all denominations

B.U. Silver Dollars
Singles • Rolls • Sets

Original B.U. Rolls
Buffalo 5¢ • Mercury 10¢ • Walker 50¢
Paying Ask & Up

See us in Columbus, Ohio at the Ebay Show – October 8, 9, 10 table #'s 308, 310

IRVINE GOLD MINE
Our 21st Year
Will travel to you
cash • check • wire
(800) 344-3580

(949) 857-1033 • Fax: (949) 857-5128
14370 Culver Dr., Ste. E, Irvine, CA 92604
www.irvinegoldmine.com Greg Krill, ANA LM 4743, PNG 557

HOW DO WE SELL OVER
200,000 LOTS A YEAR?

WITH LIGHTNING-FAST TECHNOLOGY
AND DOWN-TO-EARTH CUSTOMER SERVICE

REAL-TIME COIN AUCTIONS
HELD SIMULTANEOUSLY
OVER THE INTERNET AND BY PHONE

800/232-1132 WWW.TELETRADE.COM

Teletrade
COIN AUCTIONS
BERNARD ROME, ANA 116133

OUR NEXT

Coin Galleries®

FALL MAIL BID SALE

featuring

FOREIGN AND ANCIENT GOLD SILVER AND COPPER COINS, AND UNITED STATES COINS

will be held on

November 10, 1999

Included will be
Ancient Greek, Roman and Byzantine coins in Gold, Silver and Bronze;
Medieval and Modern World Gold, Silver and Minor Coins;
United States Coins in all Metals.

Coin Galleries has been conducting Mail Bid Auctions featuring ancient, World and United States coins for over 45 years. Our sales are quarterly, in the Spring, Summer, Fall and Winter, with the next one scheduled for February 2000. Those wishing to consign material should contact us as soon as possible. Coins for inclusion in our February sale should be in our hands no later than November 1, 1999.

Stack's® / Coin Galleries®

123 West 57th Street, New York, NY 10019 • Telephone: (212) 582-5955 or Fax (212) 582-1946
AUCTIONS APPRAISALS RETAIL SINCE 1935
Harvey Stack, ANA 14872

Canadian Treasures

Salute the heritage and history of Canada at the end of the Millennium

1999 Millennium Souvenir Set
Designed by individual Canadians, these coins reflect Canada's native heritage and capture the spirit of the people and achievements that shaped the country. The only series of 25-cent coins ever to feature monthly issues, the 1999 Millennium Souvenir Set is truly unique, and comes with a commemorative medallion to round out this memorable tribute to Canada.

US$ 16.95

Charismatic Cats, Formidable Felines

1999 50¢ Sterling Silver Proof Cats Coins
Canada is home to a variety of domestic and wild cats guaranteed to delight the most finicky cat fan. These magnificent 50¢ Sterling Silver Proof Coins feature the Cougar, Lynx, Cymric and Tonkinese cats. Purchase the coins individually or all four in a collectors set, complete with a fully illustrated information booklet.

Individually: US$ 13.45
Four-coin Set: US$ 39.95

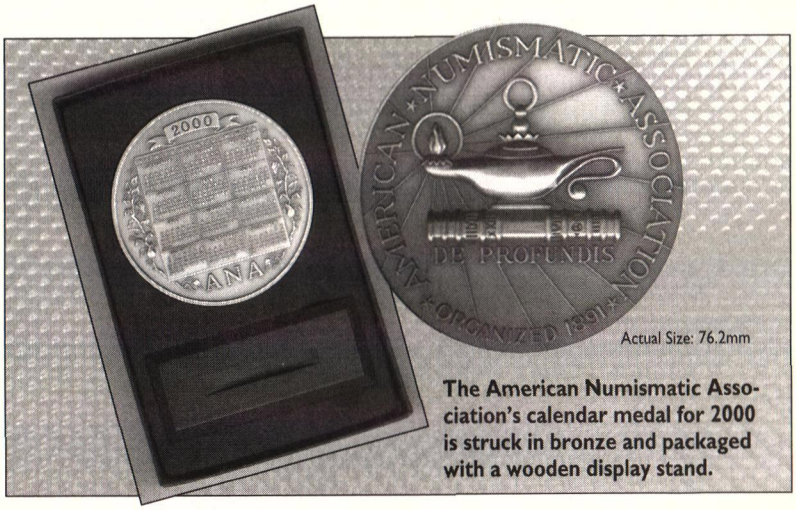
Brian Jenner INC.
YOUR CANADIAN CONNECTION IN THE UNITED STATES

MEMBER ANA
ANA 66847

Tel: 509 735 2172
Fax: 509 783 8042
P.O. Box 2466-N,
Pasco, WA 99302

Please add $3 postage and handling to all orders. Sorry, no charge cards.

NEW ISSUES



The American Numismatic Association's calendar medal for 2000 is struck in bronze and packaged with a wooden display stand.

UNITED STATES:

ANA Offers Year 2000 Calendar Medal

The American Numismatic Association is offering a medal featuring its lamp of knowledge logo on the obverse and a year 2000 calendar on the reverse. The Hoffman Mint of Carmel, California, produced 1,000 of the 76.2mm bronze pieces.

"With the new millennium just around the corner, we thought some of our members might like to have this special keepsake," says ANA MoneyMarket Manager Rudy Bahr. "Each medal is packaged in an attractive gift box along with a wooden display stand."

The ANA's 2000 calendar medals can be purchased for $39.95 each, plus $5 shipping and handling, from the ANA MoneyMarket, 818 N. Cascade Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, telephone toll free 800/367-9723, fax 719/634-4085, or through the ANA MoneyMarket web site at www.money.org.

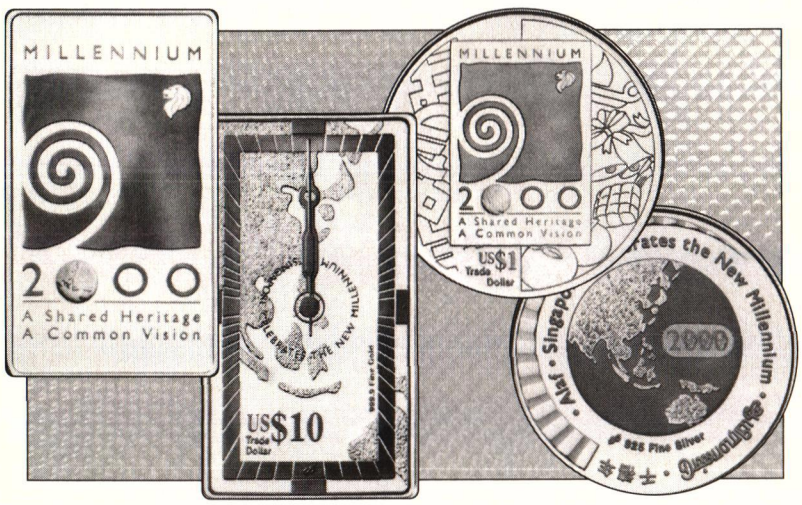
SINGAPORE:

Trade Pieces Carry Millennium Logo

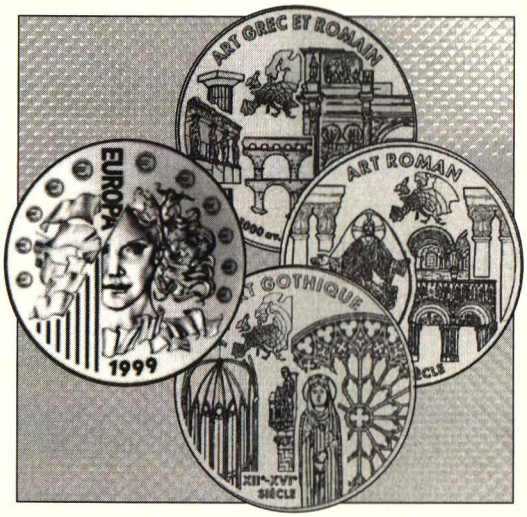
Selected by Singapore's Ministry of Information and the Arts, the nation's official millennium logo is featured on .999 fine gold and .925 fine silver trade pieces. The logo has four components: a swirl, gaining strength as it spirals outward, that represents creativity and talent; a globe, symbolizing the nation's international standing; the date 2000; and Singapore's lion symbol.

The logo appears on the obverse of proof gold US$10 and silver US$2 silver trade ingots, which measure 51 x 30mm and weigh 41g and 32g, respectively. The reverse shows a pair of clock hands poised at 12 o'clock, with a portion of a world map in the background. The millennium logo also is found on the obverse of a brilliant-uncirculated silver US$1 trade medallion (38.7mm). The reverse depicts a globe with the dates 1999 and 2000 rendered with a latent imaging effect.

The Singapore Mint also offers collectors a two-piece gold- and



Obverses of two new trade pieces produced by the Singapore Mint feature the nation's official millennium logo, with the motto A SHARED HERITAGE/A COMMON VISION. Their trade value is stated in United States dollars: a gold US$10 ingot (left) and a silver US$1 round.



Moving France a step closer to euro currency, coins in the Monnaie de Paris' Europa series carry a dual face value: euros and the equivalent in francs. Reverses of three 1999-dated coins illustrate the progression of Europe's common architectural styles—from Greek and Roman to Romanesque and Gothic—a theme to be incorporated on euro bank notes beginning in 2002.

silver-ingot set, as well as a set containing a silver medallion and millennium-logo cash card. For more information, write to the Singapore Mint, 20 Teban Gardens Crescent, Singapore 608928, Republic of Singapore, or visit the Mint's web site at www.singaporemint.com.sg.

FRANCE:
Europa Series Heralds Euro Conversion

The Monnaie de Paris (French Mint) recently introduced its "Europa" coin series, taking a step toward France's conversion to euro currency in 2002. A Europa "euro conversion" piece was issued in three dual face values: .900 fine silver 1 euro/6.55957 francs; .920 fine gold (1/4 ounce) 10 euros/65.5957 francs; and .999 fine gold (1 ounce) 100 euros/655.957 francs. The silver piece is available in proof and brilliant-uncirculated, the gold coins in proof.

Three additional Europa coins released in 1999 feature reverses illustrating a series of architectural styles that have united Europe over the

Visit our Web site
www.jjteaparty.com

"I'm impressed! I received the 1912-S 5¢ in MS-63. Thanks for passing that coin on to me." E.D.@ aol.com

"Thanks for the exceptional quality and service." K.W.@ yahoo.com

"Picked up coin from the P.O. this afternoon. The coin is absolutely fantastic!" R.T.@ ris.com

J.J. Teaparty
Rare Coins for Collectors since 1957
49 Bromfield Street, Boston, MA 02108
800/343-6412 • 617/482-2398
Fax 617/542-0023
jjteaparty@aol.com
PNG #255 • Ed Leventhal • ANA LM #654

YOU DON'T NEED A COMPASS TO FIND THE BEST DEALS IN NUMISMATICS, JUST TURN TO NORTHEAST

Buying—Single coins, complete collections, we buy all certified or raw, no amount too large. Will travel.

Selling—We maintain a million dollar-plus inventory of certified collector and investor coins. Contact us for an updated list or visit our web site at:

www.northeastcoin.com

Want lists aggressively serviced; contact Lano Balulescu, our early coinage and want list specialist. See us at all major shows. 1999 is our 35th year in business.
20 miles west of Boston. Office hours by appointment.

NORTHEAST NUMISMATICS INC RARE COINS. PERSONAL SERVICE
10 Concord Crossing, Suite 220
Concord, MA 01742
978-369-9155 or 800-449-2646
978-369-9619 (Fax)
e-mail: nencoin@aol.com
Thomas Caldwell ANA LM #1518

centuries, beginning with Greek and Roman, Romanesque and Gothic styles. A similar theme will be used on seven euro-denominated bank notes to be issued in 2002 by the European Central Bank. The proof coin trio is available in .920 fine gold (1/2-ounce) and .900 fine silver. The remaining four coins in the series are scheduled for release next year.

The French Mint also offers 1999 proof sets (mintage 10,000) comprising 11 coins—1, 5, 10 and 20 centimes, and 1/2, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20 and 100 francs. To obtain more information about the Europa series or other French coin and medal issues, write to Monnaie de Paris, 11 Quai de Conti, 75006 Paris, France, or view these and other issues on the French Mint's official web site at (www.monnaiedeparis.fr).

CANADA/NORWAY:

Joint Issue Notes Vikings' Arrival in North America

The Royal Canadian Mint and the Royal Norwegian Mint recently unveiled designs for two coins saluting the arrival 1,000 years ago of the first Europeans in North America. Norway's 20 kroner shows the bow of a Viking ship with the legend MOT UKJENT LAND ("Toward Unknown Land"). Canada's $5 depicts a Viking ship approaching l'Anse-aux-Meadows, Newfoundland, the only authenticated Viking settlement in North America.

Canadian $5 and Norwegian 20 kroner mark the 1,000th anniversary of the Vikings' landfall in North America.

The coins, struck on 27.5mm Norwegian 20-krone blanks (81-percent copper/9-percent nickel/10-percent zinc), are sold as a pair. The Canadian package—limited to 16,000 sets—is available for $26.95 from the Royal Canadian Mint, 320 Sussex Dr., Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0G8, Canada; the Norwegian package—limited to 10,000 sets—can be purchased for approximately $24.95 from the Royal Norwegian Mint, P.O. Box 53, 3601 Kongsberg, Norway. For more information, visit the Canadian and Norwegian Mints' web sites at www.rcmint.ca and www.dkm.no. •

BUYING
Slater Numismatics, LLC.
needs to buy the following coins:

- U.S. Gold
- Original Dollar Bags and Rolls
- Original Walker Rolls
- CC Dollars in Original Government Packs
- Type Coins

- Proof Coins and Sets Pre-1942
- Coin Collections
- Coin Estates
- Silver and Gold Commemoratives
- Ship Insured Registered Mail

We will pay top dollar for your collection and travel anywhere in the U.S. to make a purchase. We will provide you with numismatic knowledge, integrity and over 15 years' experience. All transactions are confidential.

Please visit us at our web site: www.slatercoins.com

Call Today 303-753-9333 • Fax: 303-758-2684

SLATER NUMISMATICS, LLC.

P.O. Box 260034, Highlands Ranch, CO 80163

Life Member of ANA, CSNS, FUN and Authorized PCGS & NGC Dealer

FAX
ANA FAX-ON-REQUEST
1-800-910-7224
Advertiser's Code
201614
Stephen Slater
LM 4864

Ancient coins of the highest quality
Gold and silver coins of the world for collectors
Coins bought, sold and valued
Auctions

Leu Numismatics

Leu Numismatics Ltd
In Gassen 20 CH-8001 Zurich Switzerland
Telephone (from the US) 011 411211 47 72 Telefax 211 46 86

Heiner Stotz, LM 2275

NUMISMATIC NARRATIVES

Princess Diana Gold Memorial Coin Sells Out

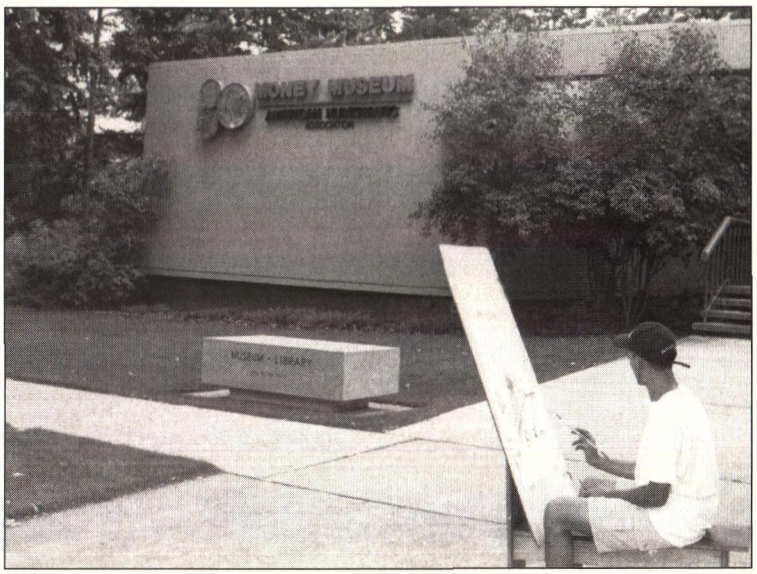
At the American Numismatic Association's World's Fair of Money® in Chicago in August, the British Royal Mint announced a sellout of its Princess Diana gold proof memorial coin. The £5 issue was introduced in April 1999 with a limited mintage of 7,500. Says Alan Wallace, the Mint's director of collector coin, "I am not surprised that the coin sold out so quickly. The sensitivity of [David Cornell's] design captured perfectly the image of Princess Diana so many people remember."

Silver proof and brilliant uncirculated specimens of the Diana commemorative still are available, priced at $49.95 and $14.95, respectively. Direct orders and inquiries to the British Royal Mint, Cheyenne, WY 82008-0031, telephone 800/221-1215. Please add $4.95 per order for postage and handling.

Not Actual Size

The British Royal Mint's Princess Diana memorial coin has struck a responsive chord with collectors.

Money Inspires Art



Magnus Westergren of Littleton, Colorado, sketches the ANA's Colorado Springs headquarters. Each year the Marie Walsh Sharpe Art Foundation, also based in Colorado Springs, brings in outstanding young artists from around the country for two weeks of intensive study.

Weinberg Assumes PNG Presidency

Fred Weinberg of Woodland Hills, California, has been named president of the Professional Numismatists Guild (PNG), a nonprofit organization of the country's top rare coin and paper money dealers. For the past two years, Weinberg served as vice president.

Assuming the vice presidency for the next two years is Harlan Berk of Chicago, Illinois. Other PNG officers for the 1999-2001 term are Steve Ivy of Dallas, Texas, treasurer; and Gary Adkins of Edina, Minnesota, secretary. Elected to two-year terms as members of the PNG board of directors are John W. Dannreuther of Memphis, Tennessee; Jeff C. Garrett of Lexington, Kentucky; Silvano DiGenova of Laguna Beach, California; Paul Montgomery of Jefferson, Louisiana; and immediate past president Richard J. Schwary of Inglewood, California. Robert Brueggeman of Fallbrook, California, begins another four-year term as PNG executive director.

For a free PNG membership directory and information about collecting, telephone 760/728-1300 or visit the organization's web site at www.pngdealers.com.

ANA/PNG Video Airs on PBS Television

The award-winning video *Money: History in Your Hands*, a production of the ANA and the Professional Numismatists Guild (PNG) hosted by acclaimed actor James Earl Jones, hit the airwaves in July. The 30-minute

tape was sent via satellite to hundreds of Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) stations across the country by Central Educational Network, a major distributor of such programming.

"We didn't expect to see any broadcasts of the program until this fall," says ANA MoneyMarket Manager Rudy Bahr. "However a station in Nashville, Tennessee (WDCN), aired it August 2 . . . and plans to [show] the program several more times in the coming year."

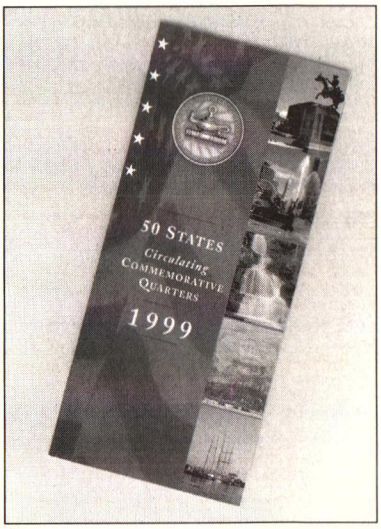
The first PBS station to air the ANA/PNG program was WTTW (Channel 11) in Chicago, one of the country's top PBS stations, which featured the program on January 3. The recent broadcasts have boosted mail orders for the educational tape.

Previously available only on home video, the half-hour documentary colorfully shows how famous people, places and events have been portrayed on money for nearly 3,000 years. Nearly all the numismatic items utilized in the production came from the ANA's internationally recognized Money Museum.

Money: History in Your Hands is available for home use in VHS format for $21.95 postpaid from the ANA MoneyMarket, telephone 800/367-9723; fax 719/634-4085; or E-mail anaent@money.org.

ANA Offers 50-State Quarter Folders

The ANA is offering pocket-size folders for the 50-state circulating commemorative quarters being issued by the United States Mint. The three-panel folder has five



The ANA's colorful, new folder for collecting the United States Mint's 50 State Quarters™ is affordable, fun and just the right size for stuffing in holiday stockings.

Collections • Sets • Accumulations
Silver Dollars • Type • Gold
Commems • Keys and Semi-Keys

SERVING THE COLLECTOR AND INVESTOR

"Over 30 years experience"
Integrity . . . Honesty . . . Reliability

- Want lists appreciated
- Highest prices paid
- Purchase entire collections
- Will travel anywhere in U.S.
- Immediate payment
- Bank references available
- PCGS, NGC & ANACS Authorized Dealer

CONSULTATIONS—APPRAISALS—MEMBER ANA, PNG
Minneapolis Gold, Silver & Numismatic Services
GARY ADKINS (MGS & NSI)
7101 Washington Ave., South • Edina, MN 55439
800/653-4615 or 612/946-8877 FAX: 612/946-8944
PNG #352 LM 2406

A GLIMPSE AT OUR INVENTORY. . .

1914-S Buffalo Nickel. NGC MS67. A shimmering, glittering beauty and, as of the latest combined population reports, this is the only one graded at this level and just one higher. Spectacular with tinges of apple green and gold accentuating the overall eye appeal. Definitely the best we have handled for this date and among the best we have ever handled for any Buffalo Nickel date. If you desire the best, go for this one.

$8,750

FOR MORE INFORMATION
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-345-8188

To receive immediate faxed information on "special offerings" call the **ANA FAX ON REQUEST** toll-free number 1-800-910-7224 and enter our **advertiser's document number #201611.**

FAX
ANA FAX-ON-REQUEST
1-800-910-7224

DELAWARE VALLEY RARE COIN CO., INC.
2835 West Chester Pike, Broomall, PA 19008
Frank Greenberg, LM 1037

clear, plastic slots for the five coins released this year—Delaware, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Georgia and Connecticut. The ANA will issue new folders for each year of the program, providing a convenient, informative method of collecting these historical, numismatic keepsakes.

The colorful folder includes scenes from and information about the featured states. Inside is a brief, illustrated history of the American quarter dollar, starting with the Spanish Colonial 8 reales.

The 1999 folders sell for $4.95 each, plus $2.50 postage and handling per order (coins not included). Two can be purchased for $9, which includes a free, three-month membership in the ANA (new members only). To order, call the ANA Money-Market toll free, 800/367-9723.

Teenage Author Wins $5,000 Essay Contest

Fourteen-year-old Michael Berkman, a collector from Maryland, has won first prize—a $5,000 college scholarship—in the fourth annual Professional Coin Grading Service (PCGS) essay contest for high school students. His winning, 3,500-word essay was titled "The History of American Numismatic Literature." In addition, Berkman won a free trip to the ANA World's Fair of Money® in Chicago in August.

Two runners-up, Erin Theis of Ohio and Cameron Keifer of California, each received $500. Theis wrote about "The King of Coins," and Keifer's essay was titled, "American Coinage during the Reign of Norton I of California: The Only Emperor of the United States."

"Once again, the quality of the essays was outstanding," says PCGS founder David Hall. "It is gratifying and encouraging to see the dedication and level of knowledge of these young students. The future of the hobby looks good."

A high school sophomore, Berkman is writing a book about United States proof gold coins, which he plans to have published next year. "I'm fascinated with the history of the coin market. Additionally, books are an integral part of my coin collecting," he said.

Professional Coin Grading Service is a division of Collectors Universe, Inc. For information about next year's contest, contact PCGS at P.O. Box 9458, Newport Beach, CA 92658, telephone 949/833-0600. •

Marc One Numismatics
INCORPORATED

▪ Instant Payment ▪

Buying All U.S. Coins, U.S. Gold,
Collections & Estates

P.O. Box 8048
Newport Beach, CA 92658
800-346-2721 (34-Marc1) 714-825-1955
Fax 714-825-1950
www.marconenumismatics.com

#565 NUMISMATIC GUARANTY CORPORATION OF AMERICA AUTHORIZED MEMBER/DEALER PCGS PROFESSIONAL COIN GRADING SERVICE AUTHORIZED DEALER ICG ICTA

Marc Crane LM 4483
Stacey Crane LM 4732
MEMBER ANA
Roger Westerling ANA 114460
James Davis LM 3383

NUMISMATIC GUARANTY CORPORATION OF AMERICA

ANA

OFFICIAL GRADING SERVICE

GUIDELINES FOR GRADING SUBMISSIONS TO NGC

SEND ALL COINS TO: ANA Submission Center • 818 North Cascade Avenue • Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279

SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS

1. Be sure to print your name and your ANA number in the space provided on the submission form.
2. All your coins must be submitted in individual soft flips. However, **do not remove a coin from its certified holder** if you are submitting the coin under NGC's CrossOver, ReGrade, ReHolder, or Designation Review services.
3. Check the box indicating the Tier or Service desired. You may request only one Tier or Service option per NGC submission form. If you want to submit additional coins at a different Tier use a second submission form. For example, if you have five coins to submit under VarietyPlus and five coins under EarlyBird, use one submission form for each group of five, and ship both groups with their respective invoices together to the ANA.
4. In the "Ship To" box, **print clearly** the address where NGC should ship your coins. In "Ship Via," choose either FedEx (available only if you have a FedEx account, and charged to you) or US Postal Service Registered Mail. When you request that NGC return your coins using your FedEx account, your coins are insured only to your FedEx account's arranged insurance limits. Check to be sure your FedEx account is fully insured for the dollar amount value of the coins you want shipped by FedEx. NGC and the ANA are not responsible for coins shipped on your FedEx account that are underinsured.
5. List coins you are submitting with date, mintmark, country, denomination, variety (including mint state or proof designation), declared insurance value, and the coin's ID number if you are submitting an NGC coin for ReGrade.
6. To find the Postage Fee add $10 per package plus 25¢ a coin over 10 coins. (Example: On 15 coins, postage is $11.25). For FedEx delivery, do not fill in the Postage Fee box, your account will be billed. To find the Service Fee, multiply the number of coins submitted on the form by the Tier price and/or Service price selected. If you are using VarietyPlus with an EarlyBird or higher grading tier, add $5 per coin to the tier fee.
7. Add the Total Postage Fee to the Total Service Fee and write a check for the Total Amount Due payable to the *American Numismatic Association*. On the submission form include the check number then sign and date the form as indicated.
8. Pack your coins carefully, including the submission form and check for payment. If you send more than one submission form, please pack the appropriate

GRADING TIERS & SERVICE OPTIONS *(Turnaround times are best case estimates only and are calculated from the day NGC receives your coins.)*

TIERS *(Services in italic)*	**TURNAROUND** *estimate only*	**REQUIREMENTS**
Dispatch	24 Hours	All US/World coins.
Express	5 Working Days	US/World coins valued at $10,000 or less.
GoldRush	5 Working Days	All dates valued $1,000 or less for $5-$10-$20 Liberty; $10 Indian, $20 Saint Gaudens. World Gold coins valued $500 or less, all common dates. **5-coin minimum.**
EarlyBird	12 Working Days	US/World coins valued at $5,000 or less.
Economy	21 Working Days	Non-gold US/World coins & Gold World coins valued at $300 or less. ***There is a five-coin minimum submission requirement for Economy grading tier service.***
VarietyPlus	According to tier chosen. *Ex: VarietyPlus Economy is 21 Working Days*	US coins, value according to grading tier you select. NGC reviews coins for recognized varieties and certifies with applicable variety designation. For desired turnaround, or according to value, check VarietyPlus AND appropriate grading tier. ***Additional cost is $5.00 above tier selected.***
ReGrade	According to tier chosen. *Ex: ReGrade Economy is 21 Working Days*	If you disagree with a grade assigned by NGC, you may resubmit the coin for review. The coin must be intact in its holder. Value limits correspond to the grading tier you choose.
ReHolder	5 Working Days	If a holder is chipped or cracked, it can be submitted for placement in a new holder.
CrossOver	According to tier chosen. *Ex: CrossOver EarlyBird is 12 Working Days*	Coins certified by other grading services are reviewed for NGC certification **at the same grade.** All requirements apply for the grading tier you choose.
Designation Review	5 Working Days	NGC-certified coins you'd like to have reviewed for a particular designation or variety.

COINS NOT ACCEPTED BY NGC FOR GRADING Coins not accepted for NGC grading are bullion coins (such as Krugerrands, Maple Leafs, or non-proof US Gold/Silver Eagles); Colonial coins (pre-1793, except 1792 half disme); Ancient coins; California fractional gold; Planchet and Striking Mint errors; and *Die Trials*. For a list of eligible World Coins call NGC Customer Service at 1-800-NGC-COIN (642-2646). **IMPORTANT:** Coins may be returned "NO GRADE" without certification for a variety of reasons including, but not limited to coins: altered, mutilated, with PVC, repaired, or counterfeit. **Normal NGC grading fees apply to coins returned "NO GRADE."**

NGC GUARANTEE. NGC guarantees all coins submitted to it through any tier shall be examined by a minimum of three (3) NGC grading experts in accordance with NGC grading standards and procedures. In the event the purchaser of an NGC coin believes that the coin has been over-graded with respect to such standards and procedures, the purchaser may submit any such coin to NGC for a review of the assigned grade. If the grade determined under such review is lower than that originally assigned to the coin, NGC shall, at their option, either replace the coin or pay the difference between the current fair market value of the coin at the newly established grade and the current fair market value of the grade originally assigned to such coin.

WARNING:

- Oxidation can continue to occur after sealing. *Copper coins* are particularly susceptible to this and a coin's grade may diminish as a result. Therefore, the NGC guarantee shall not be applicable to copper coins.
- Guarantee applies only to those coins which we encapsulate.
- Clerical error with respect to the description or grade of a coin which would be readily noticed on inspection shall not be subject to the NGC guarantee herein stated.

NUMISMATIC GUARANTY CORPORATION OF AMERICA
ANA
OFFICIAL GRADING SERVICE

NGC GRADING SUBMISSION FORM

for ANA Member Use Only

SEND ALL COINS TO: **ANA Submission Center • 818 North Cascade Avenue • Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279**

Your Name_____ **Your ANA Member Number**_____

GRADING TIER *(Check one only; additional tiers use 2nd form):*

❑Dispatch **($85)** ❑Express **($50)** ❑EarlyBird **($28)**

❑GoldRush **($20)** ❑Economy **($15)**

SERVICE *(check one only; applies to all coins on this form):*

❑VarietyPlus† **(Tier cost+$5)** ❑ReGrade **(Tier Cost Only)** ❑CrossOver **(Tier Cost Only)**

❑ReHolder **(Postage only)** ❑Designation Review **($12)**

† For a faster turnaround time than Economy (21 working days) on VarietyPlus or in the case of variety coins valued above $300 (see tier definitions under Guidelines on back) you must select VarietyPlus *and also select* Dispatch, Express or EarlyBird tier. ***The cost will be $5.00 above the higher tier you choose*** (add the additional $5/coin in the Grading Tier/Service Fee box to assure an accurately calculated total) and the turnaround time corresponds to the tier selected.

SHIP TO:

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Phone( )_____

SHIP VIA:

❑ Send My Coins By USPS Registered Mail
calculate postage fee in box below

❑ Send My Coins by FedEx using my acct.
if using FedEx ***do not*** *use postage box below*

My FedEx Account #_____
You must have an account for FedEx delivery! See Submission Instruction #4 on back re: insurance.

❑Next Day AM ❑Next Day PM ❑2-Day

FOR NGC USE ONLY:

Date Received _____

Register # _____

Verified _____

Bar Coded _____

	COIN DATE	MINTMARK	COUNTRY	MS or PF	DENOMINATION	VARIETY *Variety description—OCheck below for VarietyPlus service*	DECLARED VALUE	CERTIFICATION # *for ReGrade/CrossOver*
1						O	$	
2						O	$	
3						O	$	
4						O	$	
5						O	$	
6						O	$	
7						O	$	
8						O	$	
9						O	$	
10						O	$	
11						O	$	
12						O	$	
13						O	$	
14						O	$	
15						O	$	
							$	TOTAL INSURED VALUE

IMPORTANT: Use a second submission form if submitting more than 15 coins, or if you are requesting a second grading tier or service.

QUESTIONS? SUBMISSION FORMS?
Call the ANA Submission Center at:
1-800-467-5725

All checks to:
American Numismatic Association

USPS Postage Fee:
Per Package $10.00
25¢/coin over 10 $_____
TOTAL POSTAGE $_____

Grading Tier/Service Fee:
Total # of Coins _____
Tier/Srvc Price/coin $_____
If using VarietyPlus add $5/coin
TOTAL TIER/SERVICE $_____

Total Now Due:
TOTAL POSTAGE $_____
TOTAL TIER/SERVICE $_____
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE $_____

signed_____

check #:_____ date_____

Buying Coins on the Internet? Get Serious.

Collectors Auction™ is where tens of thousands of serious collectors, just like you, and world class dealers go to buy coins and other high-end collectibles.

Here's what's waiting for you at Collectors Auction:

Huge Selection

Thousands of top quality coins are auctioned at Collectors Auction every day. You'll find all types coins in all price ranges.

Bargain Prices

With so many coins for sale, there are always bargains to be found.

Valuable Market Information – FREE!

Get the latest news and articles, and the best coin guide online...all free!

Cool stuff! Check it out!
1916 Standing Liberty Quarter
sold for $16,600

Serious Collectors Looking to Buy

When you consign your coins to Collectors Auction, they'll be viewed by the most receptive audience online – other serious buyers of high-end collectibles.

So, go to...
www.Collectors.com
and click on...
Collectors Auction.
And get serious.

COLLECTORS UNIVERSE™ .COM
The Ultimate Collectors Destination™

It's where you want to be for U.S. Coins • U.S. Currency • World Coins • World Bank Notes • Ancient Coins • Stamps • Diamonds...and much more

David Hall, LM 1272

The Pageant of North Carolina Currency

The distinctive evolution of North Carolina money adds perspective to our understanding of the American experience and the development of numismatics.

by Richard G. Doty
LM 4657

IN MANY WAYS, the story of the development of money in North Carolina parallels the unfolding of numismatic history in the rest of United States. However, North Carolina's currency also shares many elements with that of its sister states throughout the South, and possesses some rare and unique components that make it truly interesting on a local level.

Brave, New World

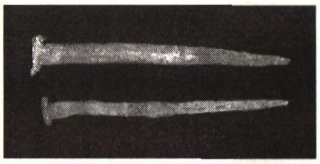
NORTH CAROLINA'S SWAMPY coastline initially proved a deterrent to settlement, and the colony was one of the last of the original 13 to take root and grow. However, once on a permanent footing, North Carolina employed most of the economic conventions used throughout English North America. Early monetary forms, however, were shaped by the circumstances and necessities of survival in the New World.

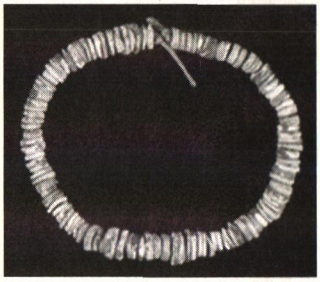
The first Europeans to visit the Eastern seaboard found abundant forests teeming with fur-bearing animals and rivers alive with fish—but no gold or silver. Yet these early settlers equated the term "money" with coinage. By the middle of the 17th century, an economic crisis was looming, and people used to the mercantile tradition were searching for alternate means of exchange. When North Carolina came into existence several decades later, she found herself traveling trails already blazed by others, and therefore using monies of many kinds.

Although British money was the theoretical standard in the 17th century, the denizens of English North America became far more familiar with the coins of Spain and Spanish America—especially the piece of

Inhabitants of North America were more familiar with the Spanish dollar, or piece of eight, than with English coins.

PHOTOGRAPHS BY DOUGLAS MUDD
COURTESY OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION





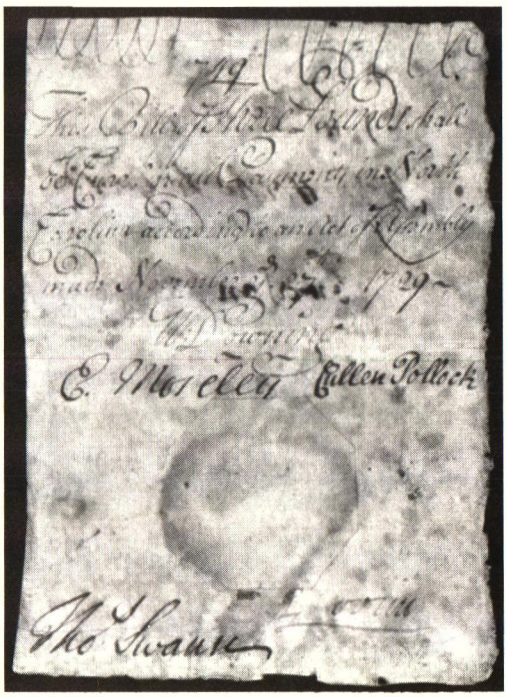
Nails (top), wampum (above) and tobacco (right) functioned well as means of exchange for coin-starved colonists.

ADAPTING TO THEIR new environment, [colonists] used monetary media that were easy to quantify, such as pelts, wampum, nails and tobacco.

eight (also known as the *real de a ocho*, *peso*, *duro*, Spanish dollar or Mexican dollar). In time, New World settlers became so accustomed to this popular and available coin that they based their entire monetary system on it. In fact, a portion of the design on early pieces may have inspired the dollar sign—just as the piece of eight itself inspired the creation of the American dollar.

Spanish-American coinage predominated in trade when coinage was used, but it did not have an exclusive claim on colonial affections. In practice, Americans were so coin-starved they would have grabbed any form that found its way into the neighborhood in legal or illegal trade. If you could test it, weigh it and put a value on it, then someone, somewhere, would use it for money.

But all the coinage in circulation represented only a fraction of the money required for daily transactions. Colonists took up the slack in various ways. Adapting to their new environment, they used monetary media that were easy to quantify, such as pelts, wampum (shell beads), nails and tobacco. They also bartered one commodity for another, conducting business on paper and settling up by formal payment much later. They even introduced a dynamic, new medium never before issued and guaranteed by public authority in the Western world—paper currency. It was with this new medium of exchange that the distinct numismatic history of North Carolina really began.

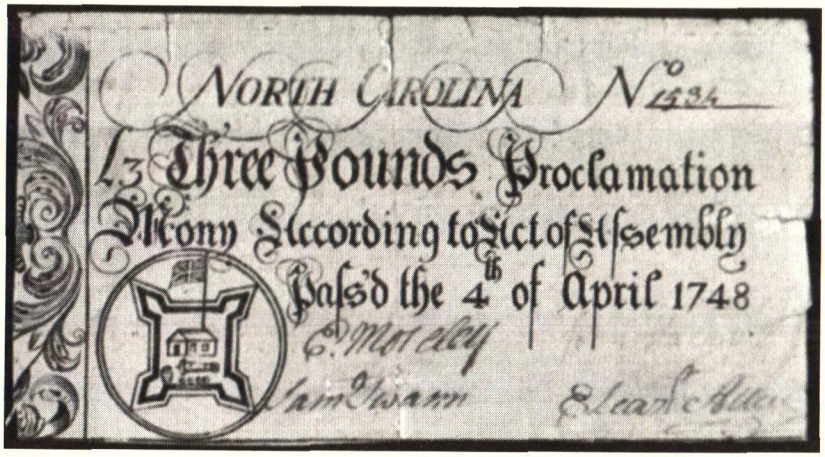


North Carolina first issued paper money to pay for defense. This 1729 issue is one of the earliest extant specimens.

The Necessity of Paper Money

THE USE OF paper currency was shaped by the demands of war. In 1690, when the colony of Massachusetts-Bay was asked to lend assistance in the first of England's interminable series of attempts to wrest Canada from the French, local authorities in Boston hit upon the idea of issuing paper certificates to purchase supplies and hire troops. They could do so because the Crown promised to reimburse the colony in specie for its pains once the war was over. Extending this line of reasoning fostered a momentous idea: since everybody knew paper represented

. . . SINCE EVERYBODY KNEW paper represented "real" money, why not leave it in circulation rather than retire it at the close of the conflict?



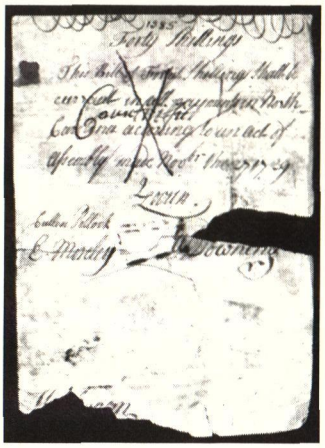
"real" money, why not leave it in circulation rather than retire it at the close of the conflict? The paper would circulate and bolster local trade. The plan was tried, and the economy benefited accordingly.

The other colonies watched the Massachusetts experiment with great interest. Faced with a similar demand for assistance in 1703, South Carolina responded in the same fashion. New Hampshire, New York and Connecticut followed. Then it was North Carolina's turn, with the colony issuing paper in 1712 and 1713, 1715, 1722 and 1729, all in the pursuit of defense (in this case, against Indians rather than Frenchmen). No notes survive from the first three issues. At least one is known from 1722, and the Smithsonian Institution's National Numismatic Collection has specimens from 1729.

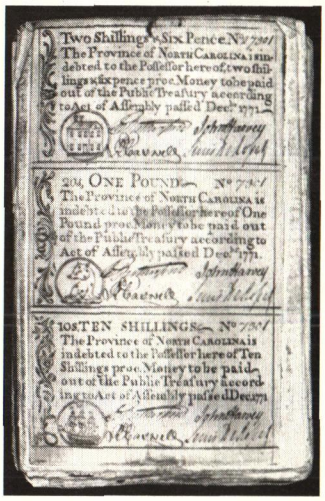
Foiling the Fakes

NORTH CAROLINA'S EARLY notes shared many characteristics common to other colonial currency. The notes were simple and fairly small (good paper was at a premium). They were signed by a number of worthies, the general idea being that there was a direct relationship between the number of signatories and the note's validity. There even were modest attempts to ward off counterfeiting, which had already become a problem for the colony.

The North Carolina issues were atypical in at least one respect. They were handwritten in their entirety, as the colony had no printer. Consider the confusion when one note was deemed genuine, but another was



In 1729 handwritten fakes (above) spurred the production of printed currency (left), which often featured fancy borders and vignettes.



For this 1771 issue, one copper plate was used to print three different notes, each with its own vignette.

. . . HANDMADE FAKES—[AND] the urgent need for simply more circulating paper money—spurred the incorporation of printing into . . . currency production . . .

Revolutionary notes often reflected the populace's strides toward independence. The DON'T TREAD ON ME motto concisely communicates the American sentiment.

condemned as counterfeit. Such handmade fakes—as well as the urgent need for simply more circulating paper money—spurred the incorporation of printing into the currency production process in the mid 1730s. Soon many of the 1729 notes were replaced with new, printed issues that featured fancy side borders and small vignettes. Early printings, however, were imports, created either in Charleston, South Carolina, or Williamsburg, Virginia. The colony's own printer did not arrive until 1749.

Most early North Carolina paper was printed from engraved copper plates. The other production method then available was typeset printing, which was employed on occasion in the 1750s and 1760s. A 1768 note displayed a warning against counterfeiting—not once, but twice. The warnings were deemed necessary because if legitimate printers found it easier to produce notes in this fashion, so did forgers.

The way colonial currency was created and handled is suggested by a group of notes from the December 1771 issue. One engraved copper plate was responsible for three different notes, each with its own vignette. Once printed, the uncut sheets were bundled in a continuous sequence of 50. It is not known whether this was a common practice intended to facilitate the transfer of large sums of money, or the notes never reached the final stage of production (wherein they were cut and put into circulation).

National notes—or Continental Currency—theoretically were pegged to the Spanish milled dollar.

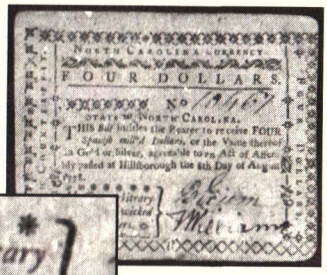
Independence and Statehood

THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION wreaked havoc on the colonies' monetary system. It was inevitable that both the new states and the ad hoc federal government (the Continental Congress) would issue paper to pay for the war. There was little choice, for the insurgents lacked the time and raw materials to strike a significant coinage. Reliance on paper money in this instance posed some serious drawbacks. First, the British were unlikely to reimburse Americans for their participation in the conflict. Second, as the war dragged, public faith in the currency suffered and finally evaporated.

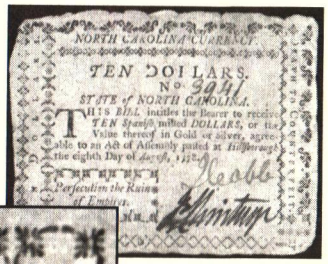
The national notes were called "Con-

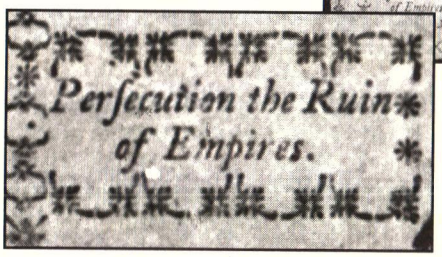
AMERICANS WON THE Revolution in spite of their monetary system . . . Continental Currency had depreciated 97.5 percent . . . by war's end . . .

tinental Currency" and, when all was said and done, Congress circulated nearly a quarter billion dollars' worth. Continental Currency was pegged (on paper, at least) to the "Spanish milled dollar." However, eventually $40 dollars in currency was needed to buy one piece of eight—if you succeeded in finding anybody gullible enough to make the swap. Massive counterfeiting eventually inspired bi-color printing, but by then the notes were not worth forging anyway.



Insurgent notes often carried patriotic messages, the 18th-century equivalent of contemporary "sound bites."





North Carolina's early revolutionary notes closely resemble its late colonial issues. Baltimore silversmith Gabriel Lewyn prepared plates for every conceivable denomination, a necessity for making change in such a coin-poor environment. His vignettes often reflected prevailing social sentiment. Consider, for example, his early representations of an American eagle, with the motto DEUS NOBISCUM ([May] God [Be] with Us); the first American flag (with his hallmark GL at lower left) on a $7 1/2 bill; and a rattlesnake with the famous motto DON'T TREAD ON ME for the $20 bill, the highest denomination in the series. Another indication that the colonies were en route to independence was suggested by a note for 1/16 dollar, derived from an old coin, the Mexican half real.

As the need for currency grew, North Carolina's printers abandoned intaglio printing in favor of the typeset method, sacrificing deterrents to fraud for increased production. The notes were not widely counterfeited, which might have had more to do with their declining value than anything else. These later insurgent notes rendered in print the same patriotic messages Lewyn had depicted in images. The result was the 18th-century equivalent of the "sound bite"—a trenchant phrase meant to shore up American morale and rattle the enemy.

Americans won the Revolution in spite of their monetary system. While Continental Currency had depreciated 97.5 percent in relation to *real* money (the Mexican dollar) by war's end, only the most solvent state currencies even matched this degree of decline. Unfortunately for North Carolinians, by the end of 1781 it would have taken $725 worth of the state's paper to buy a single piece of eight. (Actually, the monetary collapse was not as catastrophic as it might seem. Many colonists

IF THE FEDERAL government proclaimed that it had the sole right to supply money, then it had better begin doing so.

essentially functioned outside the money economy, and those who were part of it might have argued that a feeble currency was a modest price to pay for the blessings of liberty.)

Monetary Reorganization

THE PAPER FIASCO of the Revolution had a profound influence on the development of American numismatics over the next century. Discontent with certain aspects of the country's legal framework (the Articles of Confederation) led to a new federal compact, drawn up in 1787 and in place by 1789. The provisions of the United States Constitution were based on immediate past experience, especially from the viewpoint of members of the seaboard business community, who had grown disheartened with the way things had gone in the first few years after Yorktown.

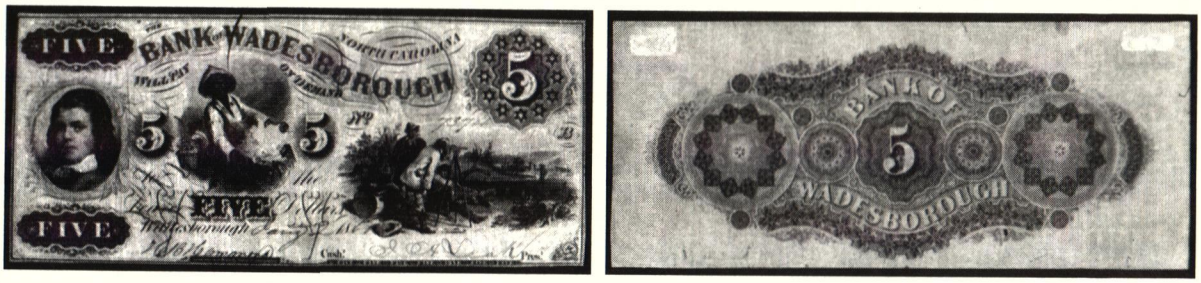
The powers of the central government were expanded at the expense of those of the states. One of these shifts in power was connected to money—who could issue it and who could not. Henceforth, the states could not circulate "bills of credit" (i.e., paper money). Nor could they strike or circulate their own coinage, which a number of them were doing in the mid 1780s. The federal government therefore would enjoy a monopoly in coinage and presumably in the production of paper currency, although the Constitution was silent on that point (primarily because the business community, which had been savaged by unsupported federal currency during the war with England, realized a loophole might be a very handy thing to have one day).

With the national government possessing the sole power to strike coins, and the states relinquishing their right to print paper money, Alexander Hamilton and the framers of the new Constitution had put themselves and their new nation under an enormous obligation. If the federal government proclaimed that it had the sole right to supply money, then it had better begin doing so.

The Bank of Cape Fear was one of the first issuers of private notes in North Carolina, receiving its charter in 1804.

The Mint Act of 1792

THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT set about securing passage of the Mint Act in 1792. The Act created a federal coiner at the national capital (Philadelphia); determined the denominations and metallic compositions of an entire column of coinage (all



This Bank of Wadesborough $5 note is representative of popular Southern concepts of slavery in the 1850s. The bill also features back printing, a common currency convention in the South.

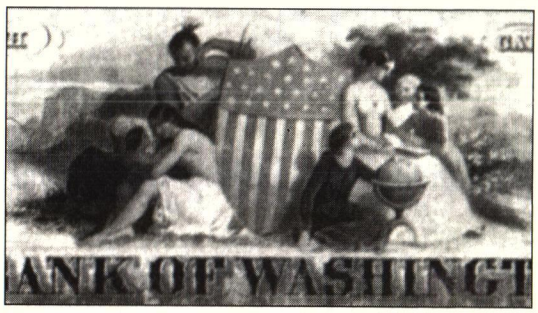
based on society's old mainstay, the Mexican dollar); prescribed designs for the coins; and determined who would be needed at the new Mint and how much they would be paid. But there was a slight problem. Hamilton and his Federalists might pass as many regulations as they pleased, but they still lacked the basic ingredient for the success of any coinage scheme: availability of precious metals. The aspiring coiners had to recognize that fact and take appropriate measures.

The Federalists and a number of others did just that. A mint was set up and off to a sputtering start within a year or so. It was not terribly efficient, and it would be a number of years before Americans saw many of its products. Instead, the citizenry used other people's coins (and were allowed to do so by a realistic law passed at the beginning of 1793, just as the United States Mint was opening its doors). They also resorted to barter, especially for transactions on the lower end of the scale, and they used paper money. But since the new federal government had prohibited the states from issuing currency (and had removed itself from any similar obligation, at least for the time being), they used privately issued bank notes.

Private Bank Notes

BETWEEN 1782 AND 1866, the private bank note was the driving force of United States commerce. During this time, flim-flam and fraud abounded. Speculation and peculation led approximately 8,000 banks and other entities (including insurance companies, and even a hotel and an orphanage) to set up business, issue money and fall into bankruptcy—often fleeing in the middle of the night. However, without the notes launched into circulation during this energetic (if not honorable) economic era, many of the cities, farms, factories and railroads that embodied the miracle of America's antebellum growth would have failed to materialize.

The Bank of Cape Fear and the Bank of New Bern were the first issuers of private notes in North Carolina, both receiving charters in 1804. In time, they would be joined by some 30 additional issuers scattered from Charlotte to Yanceyville. The first bank notes were



This Bank of Washington $4 bill displays a common Southern theme—supine natives contrasted with industrious whites.

quite simple, featuring small, if any, pictorial elements. Since each printing plate was engraved entirely by hand, simplicity—along with a modicum of security features—was the rule.

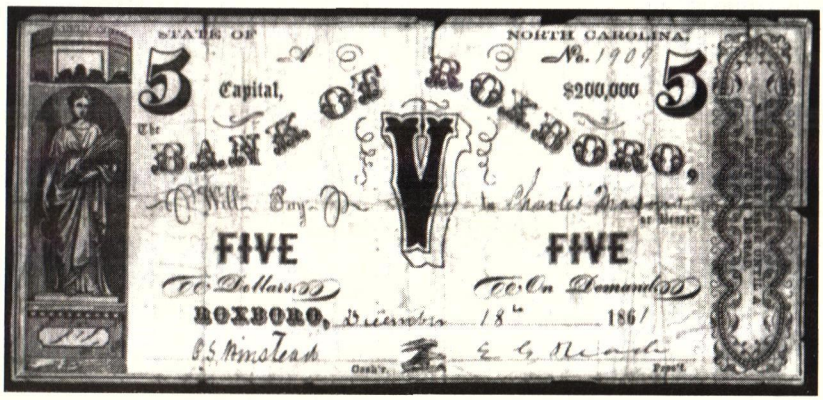
Beginning in the 1820s, innovations in printing technology (engraving on hard steel rather than on soft copper, in particular) radically improved the quality, security and output of notes. For the next four decades, American bank notes set the standard both in artistic beauty and sheer numbers printed. The variety of designs was enormous and so, therefore, was the potential for counterfeits.

A Cultural Reflection

NORTH CAROLINA'S PRIVATE bank notes displayed a unique perspective. Individually and collectively, they revealed a good deal about the young society. The notes were predominantly the product of white, male bankers, artists and printers, and consequently reflected their beliefs and biases. For example, lazy or supine natives constantly were contrasted with industrious whites—often on opposite sides of the same vignette (as on a $4 bill from the Bank of Washington).

African-Americans also were a major pictorial element on the notes, although not until after the heightening of sectional tensions in the 1850s. At first, images of whites simply were retouched to give them more African features. Then distinctly Southern, conceptual images of content African-Americans and the alleged wholesomeness of slavery became popular. A note from the Bank of Wadesborough is a case in point. (It also features back printing, which is common on Southern notes, but much rarer on Northern ones.) However, this currency displayed essentially neutral scenes from everyday life as well, such as a bustling view of the waterfront on a note from New Bern's Bank of Commerce or people on the shore watching a ship in distress on a $10

The Charlotte Mint was established as a competitive response to the Bechtler family's private mintage of gold dollars, quarter eagles and half eagles (top). Early production focused primarily on smaller gold denominations (bottom).



Private banks in North Carolina ran out of Northern-printed notes early in the Civil War. Local substitutes were of mixed quality. The Bank of Lexington's $5 note (top) was a valiant, if flawed effort. The Bank of Roxboro's $5 bill (bottom) spoke of Southerners' general sense of frustration by announcing TEMPORARY ISSUE UNTIL A [PROPER] PLATE CAN BE HAD.

bill from the Bank of Wilmington.

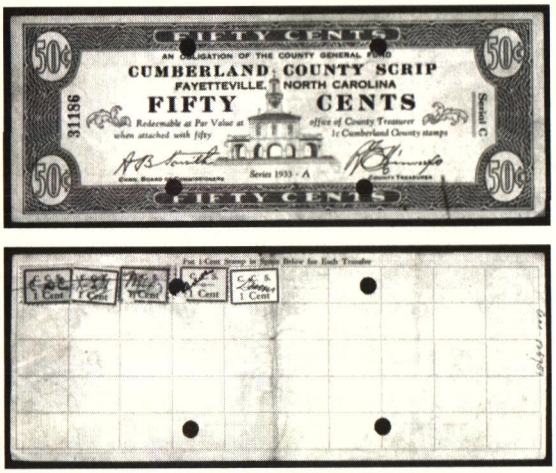
Another interesting aspect of North Carolina currency was the penchant for odd denominations. People rather liked $4 bills for reasons that remain unclear, and customary usage decreed that many banks issue these popular notes. Odd denominations also were necessary to make change. Until shortly before the Civil War, most transactions beyond barter utilized paper money. If you purchased some merchandise for $3 and handed the storekeeper a $10 bill, for example, a $7 bill was handy to have in the till. The reason this is interesting historically is that it suggests that the Republic, including North Carolina, lacked coinage during much of the 19th century.

Public and Private Mints

THE PHILADELPHIA MINT began striking copper cents and half cents in 1793. Silver (half dimes, half dollars and dollars) was added to the roster in 1794, and gold the next year. By 1796 the Mint was striking limited quantities of 10 legally designated denominations.

The facility labored under tremendous difficulties. Its equipment was ancient. A succession of Congressmen accused its managers of everything from speculation to sloth and nearly succeeded in shutting it

. . . THE ENTERPRISING Bechtler clan, doing business in and around Rutherfordton, rushed in to fill the void. Their coins were of high quality, if simple in design.



The "bank panic" of the 1930s propagated a new localism, with banks issuing their own emergency money. Cumberland County used stamps on the backs of its notes to make sure the money was spent within a specified time and to show that North Carolinians were doing their bit during the dark days of the Depression.

down. Morale suffered, and so did production. Corners were cut whenever possible, but the Mint fell more and more behind. By 1820 only cents and half dollars were struck in numbers. For everything else, people had to rely on foreign coins—and domestic bank notes.

What was available? Latin American coinage, especially the silver piece of eight, still held a venerated place in American commerce. The eclipse of Spain brought in new nations and their coinage designs, but —to everyone's satisfaction—the size and metal content remained as they were in the days of the Spanish Empire. The Mexican dollar and related coins were legal tender until 1857 and doubtless circulated without legal-tender sanction for decades more.

Matters were somewhat more complex in North Carolina. Gold was discovered in the far western section in 1799. The strike was modest, but by the later 1820s a goodly number of people had established claims. Much of the gold went to augment the slender supplies on hand at the United States Mint, but a fair amount of it remained locally. By the beginning of the 1830s, two private coiners had set up shop—one in Georgia, the other in North Carolina.

Between 1831 and 1850, an enterprising German family named Bechtler operated in North Carolina, striking gold dollars (the first of their kind), quarter eagles ($2½) and half eagles ($5). How did they (as well as a lone Georgian named Templeton Reid) get away with issuing their own coins when the Constitution prohibited states from doing so? Well, there was no federal prohibition of private coinage, because the framers of the Constitution had assumed the new Mint would render the activity irrelevant. It didn't, and the enterprising Bechtler clan, doing business in and around Rutherfordton, rushed in to fill the void. Their coins were of high quality, if simple in design.

This, combined with the presence of gold (and the unexpected competition), soon inspired the federal government to set up a branch mint in Charlotte. The new facility's coins debuted in 1838 with a special mintmark ("C," of course). However, production never was immense and always was restricted to the smaller denominations in the gold series. The fascinating fact remains, however, that North Carolina had a national mint for a number of years.

AS AN ACT of necessity as well as sovereignty, seceded Southern states met expenses [during the Civil War] by issuing their own money.

Legacy of the Civil War

THE CHARLOTTE MINT closed in the spring of 1861, as North Carolina and the nation were overtaken by the Civil War. As an act of necessity as well as sovereignty, seceded Southern states met expenses by issuing their own money. Neither the new Confederate government nor any of the insurgent states, however, possessed the leisure to strike coins. And while Lincoln's government certainly had the means, it also lacked the time and inclination to mint coins that probably would have been hoarded anyway. Both sides fought the war with paper.

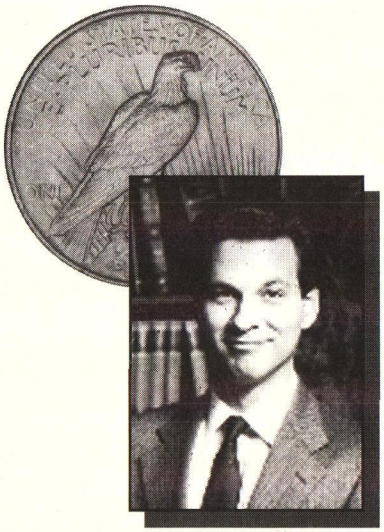
In North Carolina, paper money functioned on several levels simultaneously. There were national issues—products of the new Southern Confederacy—disbursed initially from the Confederate capital in Montgomery, Alabama, but engraved and printed in the North. Lacking the means for intaglio currency production, the Confederacy turned to the lithographer's stone as the war progressed. The first efforts were crude, as printers learned their craft as they went along. Soon, however, they were turning out handsome work.

On the local level, North Carolina, like all Confederate states except South Carolina, circulated its own paper money. It tapped a number of local sources for the work, including John Spelman (who printed the state's laws as he produced a portion of its money) and the North Carolina Institute of Deaf and Dumb Printers (which, because paper was scarce, printed on the blank backs of earlier notes from the Bank of the State of North Carolina). The results were uninspired, and the state looked farther afield to an inept New Orleans printer, Jules Manouvrier; a Charlestonian, Bornemann; and, finally, to J.T. Paterson & Company of Augusta, Georgia. Paterson's people supplied the state with its notes for the remainder of the war. Its products were always workmanlike and occasionally attractive.

Local jurisdictions (such as counties and cities) also produced money. For example, an 1864-dated $50 bill from Warren County must have been one of the last local notes to have been printed, its high denomination reflecting the ravages of inflation at this late point in the war. An earlier 10-cent note from Elizabeth City employed visuals inspired by the War for Independence.

continued on page 1205

Issuers of North Carolina emergency currency include the City of Gastonia, Guilford County and Pinehurst, Incorporated.



David A. Vogel, CEO
ANA 140804

DAVID VOGEL'S GOLDEN RULE:

THERE'S NO SUBSTITUTE FOR KNOWLEDGE & EXPERIENCE IN SELLING COINS!

"IF YOU HAVE PATIENCE, I CAN GET YOU 20% TO 120% MORE FOR YOUR COINS WHEN YOU SELL!"

To David Vogel, it's a **NO** brainer. You worked hard to build the finest collection you could, so it only makes sense to get the best price possible when you sell!"

Over the years, David has learned that the keys to securing the highest prices are:

❖ Patience ❖ Knowledge ❖ Contacts

So, whether or not you've made the final decision to sell your collection—or even a single coin—it will pay you many times over to contact David Vogel today for a personal and confidential consultation. First consultation at **NO** charge!

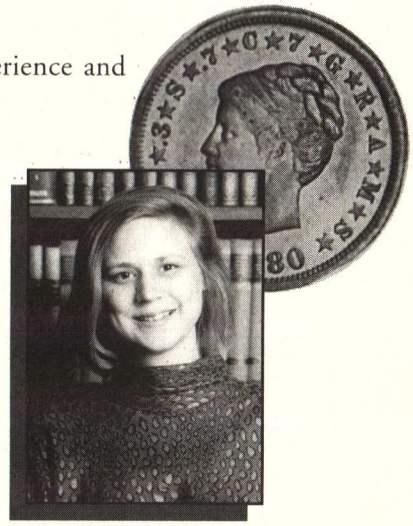
☞ **Step 1.** David Vogel will analyze your collection and advise the most profitable and practicable course of sale based on **your** particular situation and the size and value of your holdings ($2,500 minimum and **NO** collection is too large).

☞ **Step 2.** He will send you—at no charge!—his **Special Report** entitled *What You Must Know About Selling Your Coins.* Also, it is in your interest to order David's latest report entitled, *Buy, Sell or Hold?,* in which **he reveals 12 very popular and overvalued coin types which he is certain will *depreciate* substantially.** This timely information is must reading for anyone concerned about their rare coin investment. So, it's in your best interests to call David or Tina today to reserve your copies of these eye-opening reports. If you prefer, simply fax or e-mail your request to obtain these critical reports. If you're "connected," you can view these reports on **www.jcvcoin.com,** free of charge!

☞ **Step 3.** After creating a game plan, David will sell all or part of your collection so as to maximize your return! In some cases that's through auction and in other cases, it's through his extensive network of contacts—the highest retail buyers in the industry. Then again, the best venue of sale for your coins might be the internet, an area of ever-increasing importance for this firm.

Let's just call it the David Vogel Checklist for Success:

- ✓ **Knowledge & Experience.** Our 20-plus years of experience and dedication are at your service.
- ✓ **Integrity.** References available on request.
- ✓ **Free Initial Consultation.**
- ✓ **Flexibility.** We can take your collection on consignment, place at auction, sell privately or purchase outright.
- ✓ **Privacy & Confidentiality.** Need we say more?
- ✓ **Contacts.** We know the strongest retail buyers for your coins.
- ✓ **Customized Auction Catalogs.** Your situation is unique, so why not your sales plan?
- ✓ **Cash Advances.** Available on request at very competitive rates.
- ✓ **Slab Coin Review.** Every slabbed coin is carefully reviewed for possible upgrading.



Tina Vogel
P.R. Director

If your objective is to use proceeds from any sale to procure other numismatic treasures, remember—we work the "buy-side" also. Not only do we get the best prices for your coins, but we will then procure the numismatic treasures you want at the **best possible buy prices.** It's that simple!

CUSTOMER COMMENTS

Just a note to let you know how happy I am with your services. When I decide to liquidate some of my coin collection, I sell through your firm.

The orderly liquidation of my $500,000 collection over three past auctions proved quite cost effective. As a builder and real estate developer, we must be very cost conscious. I received high prices for my coins and the commissions you charged were quite reasonable considering your effort.

My business dealings with you were always conducted with a high degree of professionalism on your part. Besides the sale of my coins, I am also pleased with the magnificent Proof Gold coins you purchased for me with some of the proceeds of my sales.

I would highly recommend your services to anyone who wants to sell his coin collection, or someone who wants to trade their low grade coins for rarities, such as Proof Gold. After dealing with many coin dealers for over a decade, I can honestly say you are one of a few coin dealers whose advice I can trust.

David W. Sobek, President, 6000 S Corp.

Over the years, I have counted on your advice to both buy and sell coins. I consider you a pre-eminent numismatist who possesses a high degree of honesty, integrity and competency.

When I decided to liquidate many of my major rarities, including my prized GEM PROOF STELLA, I chose your firm because of your outstanding professionalism, courteous demeanor and distinguished reputation in the rare coin industry.

As the retired CEO of a major business, I always had a well-deserved reputation for being very careful with whom I do business. I can honestly recommend your services to anyone considering buying or selling numismatic properties.

Richard Aarenau, CEO, retired, Dave Mar Corp.

I have liquidated dozens of my very rare coins through your firm s excellent programs. I conducted my first transaction with you back in 1995 after I met you at the Long Beach Show. I was impressed with you then and you certainly proved yourself an outstanding choice as my representative concerning the further liquidation of almost my entire collection of major rarities, which as you know you gradually sold for me between 1995 and 1997.

I chose your firm because of your outstanding ability to market coins and your extraordinary insight regarding the direction of different segments of the coin market. You seem to have a knack at running a good promotion and advertising campaign and I find that so important when marketing coins. The prices I received for my coins seemed very high and I was impressed that in many cases, you recommended a course of action that would take months to liquidate a particular group of coins I never felt rushed or pressured when dealing with you.

When dealing with you, I would feel comfortable doing business with a handshake and a promise as the fabric of our agreement.

Robert Hoekema

Call or fax David Vogel today to request your copies of the above-mentioned reports. To save time, please feel free to fax a list of the coins you're thinking of selling and David will immediately advise you on the disposition of your collection.

DAVID A. VOGEL • JCV RARE COINS
9794 Forest Lane, Suite 117, Dallas, TX 75243

1-800-DA-VOGEL (328-6435) • Fax: 1-214-342-2373
E-mail: jcv@connect.net • Internet: www.jcvcoin.com

MILLER'S MINT LTD.

Family Owned & Operated Since 1967

YOUR FULL SERVICE DEALER
NOW IN OUR 32ND YEAR

Whether buying or selling see us first for friendly, fair and courteous service

SEE US AT MOST MAJOR SHOWS

APPRAISALS OF:
Coins – US & Foreign Stamps
Old Paper Money, Old Postcards, Old Envelopes
We buy it all AG to PROOF.
If you have a pile of stuff or a single rarity, try us!
We also buy Jewelry, Old Watches & Diamonds.
Our price list is yours for the asking.
Just drop by our table, drop us a note or give us a call and request our coin sampler (a list of our recent purchases loaded with collector coins from $1.00 to a few $1000) or our US & UN Stamp Catalog.

Some of the items we particularly like to handle are:

Large Cents	Flying Eagle Cents
Indian Cents	Lincoln Cents
Liberty Nickels	Buffalo Nickels
Barber Coins	Seated Coinage
Early Type Coins	Two & Three Cent Pieces
Bust Coinage	Fractional Currency
Large Size Currency	Long Island Nationals
Silver Dollars	Gold coins
Silver & Gold Bullion	Postage Deals

Especially any complete sets

We appreciate the opportunity to service your wantlist! VISIT OUR STORE!

Miller's Mint Ltd.
313 East Main Street, Patchogue, NY 11772-3127
Ph: 516/475-5353 • 800/633-3320 • Fax: 516/475-5033
Life members FUN, ANA (Harold Miller, LM1628), ASDA & CSNA

Securing Your Coins at Home

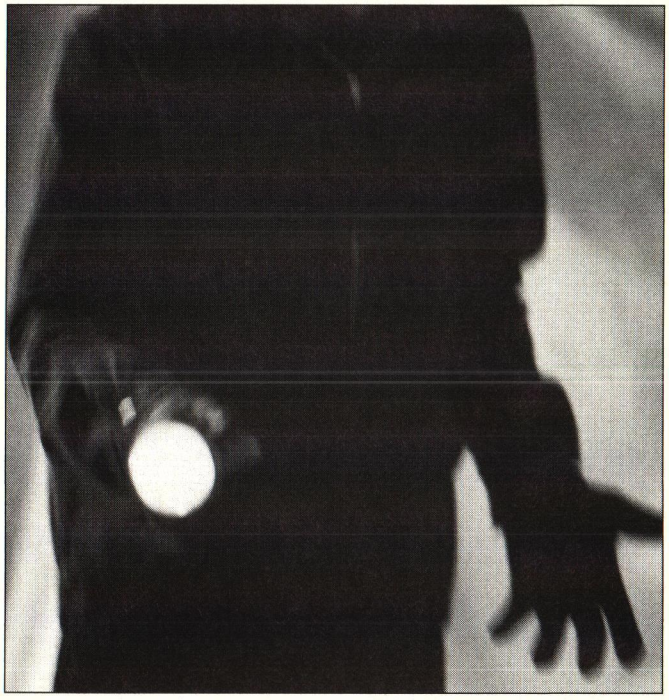
By following these tried-and-true guidelines, you can make your home a safer haven for you, your family and your collection.

by Steven Ellsworth
LM 3559

THE AGE-OLD ADAGE "an ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure" is especially true when it comes to safeguarding your personal numismatic collection. After studying hundreds of thefts, I believe that nearly all could have been avoided had the homeowner taken steps to minimize security risks. Although such risks never can be completely eliminated, they can be managed to a great extent.

Many of the suggestions presented here for improving your home security are simply common sense; others may be new to you. All should prove helpful to collectors and dealers alike. The more suggestions you implement, the lower your risk of becoming a target and victim.

If a criminal forcibly enters your home while you are there, you could become a victim of violence.



Four Components of Security

WHETHER YOU'RE AT home or on the road, basic security has four components: operational, perimeter, external and internal. This article focuses on their relevance to your home environment.

Operational security involves how you conduct yourself on a daily basis. What kind of target are you? Are you alert and aware of your surroundings? Do you take precautions to protect yourself, your family and your property?

Perimeter security pertains to the area

IF YOUR PROPERTY lends itself well to a fence, install one. Even a simple split-rail or picket fence makes most thieves uncomfortable.

surrounding your home (perhaps delineated by your property line), while external security is determined by the walls and roof of your home. Internal security encompasses the inside of your home and the area surrounding your collection. As a security-conscious homeowner, you should strive to improve on each of these four areas.

Operational. "Sanitize" your home address by using a post office box for all coin-related publications and correspondence. If you are a serious collector or professional numismatist, request that your street address not be included in local telephone directories or obtain an unlisted phone number. And don't forget about your stationery, envelopes, business cards and checks. I recently gave a personal check with my street address to another dealer, who subsequently was the victim of a theft. My check was among the items stolen. Will the thief target me next? Lastly, make sure your trash is free of coin-related material. A hobby magazine carelessly tossed into a trash can or recycling bin can betray your numismatic interests.

Perimeter. If your property lends itself well to a fence, install one. Even a simple split-rail or picket fence makes most thieves uncomfortable. Double its effectiveness by adding a gate on a walk or driveway.

A dog can be a wonderful companion and loving family pet, but a thief's worst nightmare. Most dogs know instinctively when an intruder intends harm. What kind of canine is best? Personally, I believe the bigger the better (although even a small dog with an insistent bark will hinder a perpetrator). Add a second dog to the equation, and you compound a thief's dilemma.

When it comes to discouraging a would-be burglar, two dogs are better than one.

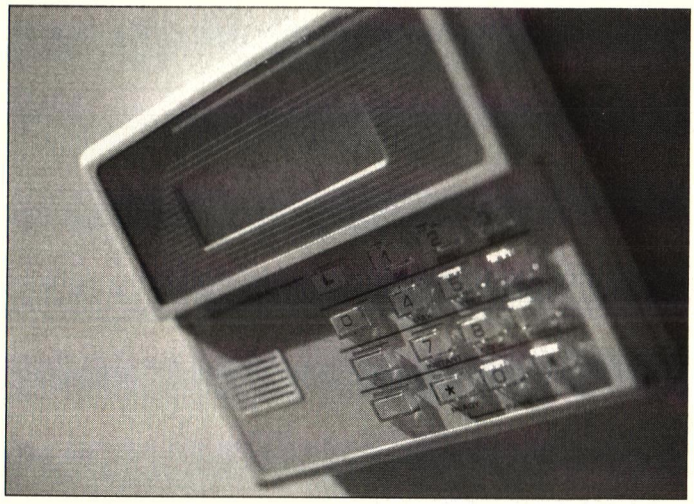
A few, well-placed outdoor lights are important. They should turn on automatically at dusk or be equipped with motion sensors. Thieves do not enjoy working at night in well-lit areas. On the other hand, most home burglaries occur on weekday mornings between 9:30 and 11:30. Such break-ins generally are the work of thrill-seeking amateurs or someone looking to support a drug habit.

External. If you don't have an alarm system, get one! I recommend contract-

THIEVES ALMOST ALWAYS roam the house in search of your special hiding places and, given enough time, usually find them.

ing with a firm that is well-known in your community for its service and responsiveness. The alarm company's signs themselves are a deterrent and should be posted at the property's entrance, as well as on ground-level windows and doors. Phony stickers and signs are of little use—thieves know the difference.

A silent alarm system is best. At minimum, it should cover all doors and have at least one internal motion or pressure sensor. Thieves almost always roam the house in search of your special hiding places and, given enough time, usually find them. Alarm cables should be buried and protected by metal conduit. A back-up battery with a 12-hour cell will assure your system works during power outages.



Unfortunately, many people do not invest in an alarm system until after their home has been burglarized.

If you are a professional numismatist working out of your home, office or shop, I recommend silent "panic buttons." They are reasonably inexpensive when installed with your alarm system. Also, don't forget to include smoke and fire alarms. They help protect both life and property.

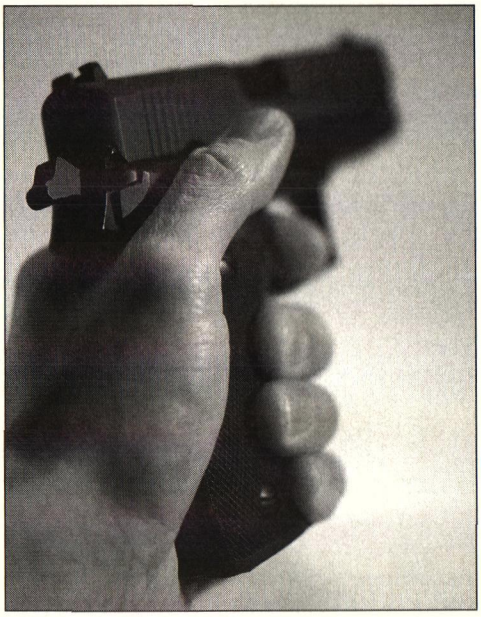
Steel doors and frames offer optimum protection. Door locks should be double-keyed, double-sided deadbolts. Internal, latch-type dead bolts are not as secure, since a thief can break a hole in the door or glass, reach through and turn the knob to gain entry. Chain locks are unreliable, as they can be pulled out of most doors or jambs with a slight shove.

Your objective is to make a thief's entry and exit very time-consuming. A double-keyed deadbolt prevents the burglar's quick departure with your valuables. Many intruders use beds as collection points, stripping off blankets and sheets in layers to transport their loot. (If you plan to be out of town for several days, you might consider removing all bed linens.) Entering and exiting through a small window makes it difficult for the thief to remove bulky objects or large quantities of items.

Change your locks every five years. Get into the habit of keeping your doors locked, even when home or working in the yard. Also, keep your garage door down and locked. Most garages contain tools that may actually help a burglar.

Never let a stranger into your home. Should someone ask to use your telephone, offer to make the call on their behalf. If a stranger says he

WHEN YOU ARE away for an extended period of time, set your answering machine or service to "no ring" or immediate pickup.



If you purchase a gun for security purposes, you must be prepared to use it in a life-threatening situation.

represents a service company (such as cable television or public utilities), call the firm to make sure he is authorized. (Real servicemen expect this and are not offended.) Never tell a stranger you are home alone.

Internal. Don't display your rare coins and paper money in your home or office. Instead, mount photographs of your treasured items, either in a frame or album. In the event your collection is damaged or stolen, the photographs can be used for insurance or recovery purposes. (For an additional charge, Numismatic Guaranty Corporation, a third-party grading service, offers photographic documentation of coins submitted for encapsulation.) If you're determined to show off your collection, consider exhibiting it at a local coin show. This seems to make more sense than keeping your coins at home and risking a burglary, or hiding them in a bank vault for eternity, never to be seen or shared.

Use a silent answering machine or turn the volume down very low. Some burglars carry cell phones, dial your number, and listen at a door or window for an answering machine to pick up. A continuously ringing phone is a signal that it is clear to enter. I prefer a telephone-network answering service to a machine.

When you are away for an extended period of time, set your answering machine or service to "no ring" or immediate pickup. Be sensitive to your phone message—one that announces you are away on vacation for two weeks won't do. And don't forget to have your mail and newspaper delivery stopped. A pile of newspapers on your lawn announces your absence. If you are gone during the summer months, ask someone to mow your grass, and let your neighbors and local police know you'll be away. Two or three lights that turn on automatically at different times is another good idea. Leaving a radio or stereo on also helps give the illusion that the premises are occupied.

Safe or Safe-Deposit Box?

USE A BANK safe-deposit box only for your most valuable coins. Remember that most banks do not insure against both burglary and fire; consequently, for large collections I recommend having multiple boxes at various banks.

Home safes are sufficient for coins of lesser value or for short-term

continued on page 1244

Under The Glass

with Ron Drzewucki, Jr., NGC Grader

When did you start collecting coins?
At the age of 12 I started on a collection of circulated V nickels and gem Kennedy halves. I liked the V nickel design and the Kennedy's because I thought he was a great president. Getting the sets together was so much fun that I had it done within a year, with the exception of the 1885 V nickel. By 13, I started to trade coins at local shops and participate in their bid boards. When I was 14, I attended local coin shows with my father.

How long have you been a coin professional?
About 16 years. My father put me on a plane to the Detroit show, all on my own. It was a little traumatic but I learned a lot. One instance that sticks in my mind, was my first meeting with Mark Salzberg. I thought he was nuts, because he paid me twice bid for a gem Iowa. Later I found out I just gave that coin away. I learned from guys like Mark, John Maben, Mike Bianco, Jay Woodside, and many others. Also, I worked with a couple of well known wholesale companies and owned my own company, St. Louis Rare Coins.

What accomplishments do you believe have earned you the respect of your peers in the numismatic community?
The way I handle my transactions, whether on the bourse or on calls. I'm straightforward and like to get deals done.

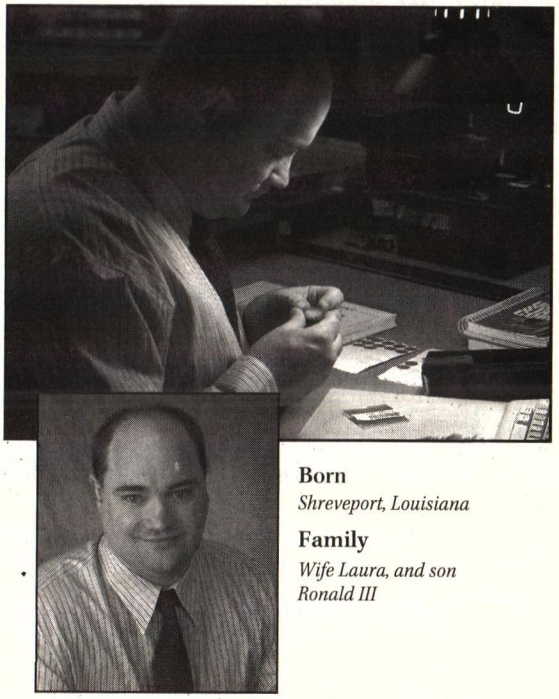
So what would you call your strongest area of numismatic expertise?
Though I love all U.S. coins, I'd say U.S. gold is my specialty. There has always been a market for gold, even when times aren't good for other series. So, I moved to the area of the market that was always the strongest.

Any exciting coins come across your desk recently?
Just the other day, much of the Whitney collection came across my desk and I was the first grader to see them. My eyes lit up because these coins were amazing. Particularly the 1796/5 $5 we graded MS-65. What a coin. You rarely, if ever, see coins like that if you're anywhere but at NGC.

Describe a favorite coin you've bought or a collection you've assembled.
Last year I had three MS-68 Liberty quarter eagle coins that I really liked. Not only were they pristine, but the luster was amazing, and the coins had remarkable eye appeal. For condition, they were really something.

Why did you decide to leave your business and come work for NGC?
The opportunity to learn from the best graders in the business. There's more numismatic expertise and knowledge in this one room than anywhere else. All my career I've learned from talented numismatists, but being in the NGC grading room is a unique experience.

What is the best part of your job?
Learning from each grader. Gold and any grading question from Mark and John Maben, type from Jim Young, dollars from John Meeks, and from Ken Krah just about anything about numismatics and grading, from U.S. to coins from around the world. Then there is the counterfeit expertise of Skip Fazzari, and the variety attribution of David Lange. There is no better numismatic classroom. While I already have a good reputation and years of business success in coins, there is so much I learn from these guys, every day.



Born
Shreveport, Louisiana

Family
Wife Laura, and son Ronald III

"I think very highly of Ron and have done lots of business with him over the years. He is as ethical as they come. Besides that he's a great guy to be around. His eye for coins goes without saying, and I've used his judgment to buy countless coins and collections. I've been in the business for over 40 years and there is still much I could learn from Ron."
David Derzon

"When I think of Ron I think of his uncompromising honesty. Because he grew up in the business and has a real love for coins, his eye for quality has grown sharper each year. That's no surprise because he's a sponge for knowledge... you can show him something once and he'll never forget it. His eye is so good, there wasn't a show that went by where we didn't ask his opinion on a whole range of coins."
Jay Woodside, Scotsman Coins

"Behind the scenes, Ron has emerged as one of the country's top graders. For years we've enjoyed working with him because of his grading accuracy, but just as much because he's one of the most honest and straightforward guys in the business."
Kenny Duncan, U.S. Coins

1-800-NGC-COIN (1-800-642-2646) • **www.NGCcoin.com**

NGC is the official Grading Service of the American Numismatic Association.

NUMISMATIC GUARANTY CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Mark Salzberg LM-3127

The world's leading certification company.

ANA

The A-Mark Corporation

A-MARK PRECIOUS METALS, INC.
A Leader in Precious Metals Since 1965

Trading Precious Metals in Coin and Bar Form

www.amark.com

Goldline INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Sales of Rare Coins and Precious Metals to the Public

www.goldlinecoins.com

PRECIOUS METALS FINANCE CORPORATION

Lending on Rare Coins and Precious Metals

SUPERIOR GALLERIES

Auctioning and Dealing Rare Coins, Stamps, Space and Sports Memorabilia and Other Collectibles

www.superiorsc.com

A group of companies known for their integrity, financial strength, and commitment to their markets is looking for:

- **Talent**
- **Acquisitions**
- **Joint Ventures**
- **U.S. Gold Coins from Abroad**
- **Special Situations**

For a confidential discussion with our Chairman, contact

STEVEN C. MARKOFF (ANA 48547)
tel: **(310) 587–1470**
email: **scmarkoff@aol.com**

The **A-Mark** Corporation
100 Wilshire Boulevard, Third Floor, Santa Monica, California 90401

Shagin's Medals from Leningrad

Alex Shagin was a leading designer of medals for the Soviet Union when he announced his desire to emigrate to the West in search of artistic freedom.

by Yuri Barshay and Thomas F. Fitzgerald
LM 1151

MEDALLIC ARTIST Alex Shagin applied for an exit visa from the Soviet Union in 1978, just five years after he was appointed an artist at the Leningrad Mint. Unhappy with Shagin's decision to emigrate, Soviet authorities immediately relieved him of his duties. During his five years at the Mint, however, he already had created a wealth of medallic designs.

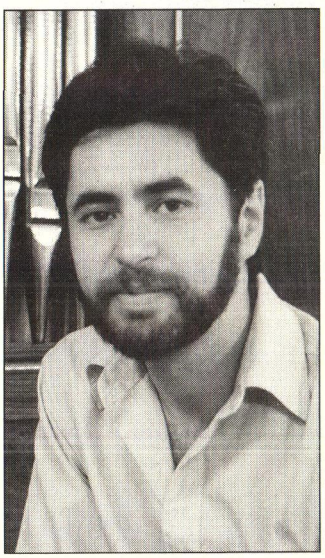
The Leningrad Mint

THE LENINGRAD MINT, originally called the "St. Petersburg Mint," was founded in 1724 by Czar Peter the Great (1672-1725). Peter had selected St. Petersburg to replace Moscow as the capital of Russia, and the Mint was established inside the Peter and Paul Fortress.

In 1799 operations of the St. Petersburg Mint were temporarily transferred to the nearby Assignat Bank while the buildings were repaired. After the reconstruction (1804-05), the production of coins and medals was returned to the fortress complex. Following the 1917 Revolution, the Soviet government changed the name of the city, and likewise the Mint, to "Leningrad." With the breakup of the Soviet Union in the 1990s, the coining facility's original title was restored.

The Medalist

BORN IN RUSSIA, near Leningrad, on January 21, 1947, Alexander George Shagin is the only child of George and Ekaterina Shagin. He studied at the Vera Mukhina School of Arts and Design, completing his work in 1971. (The school's namesake was a renowned sculptress who lived and worked in Paris prior to World War II. Her combination of French and Russian artistic styles later became known as the "French/



Concerned about the Soviet government's control of his artistic endeavors, Alex Shagin was convinced he had to leave his homeland to seek artistic freedom.

Russian Monumental Expressionism School of Art.")

Upon finishing his studies, Shagin was drafted and spent most of 1972 in the Soviet Army. Following his discharge, he became an apprentice at the Leningrad Mint, during which time he submitted his diploma project—a medal of Peter the Great—to Soviet authorities. One older official liked Shagin's work so much that he recommended the young man be appointed an artist at the Mint. By 1974 Shagin had become a leading designer and sculptor.

At the time, the Leningrad Mint was involved principally with the production of medals and designs for commemorative coins, and Shagin was to produce at least one medal every two months. He was allowed a rather wide latitude in his work, but still his designs had to be approved by the Council of Art Medals before they could be struck. One example of each of the medals was delivered to the Numismatic Department of the Hermitage Museum, where they became a part of the National Numismatic Collection.

In 1973 Shagin started at the Leningrad Mint, where he worked in the wing at left, near the parked bus.

As time passed, Shagin became more and more concerned about the Soviet government's control over his artistic creations. In early 1978 an exhibit of medals by Soviet artists was scheduled to be displayed in Poland, a country then witnessing the beginnings of artistic and political change. Shagin was to accompany the exhibit. He was astonished to learn of the freedom of expression enjoyed by his Polish colleagues, and was convinced he had to seek artistic independence in the West. Returning to Leningrad, Shagin applied for an exit visa. After waiting for more than a year—without means of making a living—he received permission to leave. In 1979 Shagin emigrated to the United States; he now resides in Santa Monica, California, where he continues his art.

When Shagin came to America, he was not allowed to bring much of his work with him. In 1995 numismatist Thomas Fitzgerald traveled to St. Petersburg, where, with the help of co-author Yuri Barshay, a Leningrad native, he was able to purchase examples of 11 of Shagin's medallic works. A review of Russian numismatic publications and interviews with Shagin himself resulted in the following list of medals he created while an artist/designer at the Leningrad Mint. The medal descriptions give translations of the Russian inscriptions, which are rendered in Cyrillic letters.

Alexander G. Shagin's Leningrad Medals

Actual Size: 60mm

1. Peter the Great

1. Peter the Great

Date: Designed in 1972; produced in 1974. *Size:* 60mm

Composition: aluminum *Mintage:* 200

Obv.: Right-facing bust of Peter the Great (1672-1725) wearing a laurel wreath in the style of a Roman emperor. Inscription on circumference, "Dedicated to the 300 Years since the Birth of Peter the First."

Rev.: A battleship of the time of Peter the Great. (The czar had a great interest in such vessels, having learned about shipbuilding while living under an assumed name in the Netherlands.) At left, dates of Peter's birth, death and 300th anniversary of his birth. At bottom, mintmark and "A Shagin."

Comments: Shagin created this diploma medal for his apprenticeship at the Leningrad Mint. It is based on a study of contemporary Russian medals of the first quarter of the 18th century.

2. Peter the Great Portrait Medal

Date: Designed in 1972, produced in 1974. *Size:* 60mm

Composition: aluminum *Mintage:* unknown

Obv.: Three-quarter bust of Peter the Great. No inscription or date.

Rev.: Identical to #1.

3. 250th Anniversary of the Founding of the Leningrad Mint

Date: 1974 *Size:* 65mm

Composition: aluminum and tombac (88-percent copper/12-percent zinc) *Mintage:* unknown

Obv.: Front view of the Leningrad Mint. Above, ribbon with Roman numerals CCL. (The ribbon originally was inscribed "St. Petersburg Mint," but Soviet authorities had it removed after the facility was renamed "Leningrad Mint.")

Rev.: Die engraver's hands, with an engraver's tool in the left hand inscribing the date. (Shagin used a mirror to pattern the design after his own hands; thus although he is right-handed, the image on the medal is the opposite.)

Actual Size: 65mm

4. Heroes of the Baltic Sea—Navy Torpedo Boats

4. Heroes of the Baltic Sea—Navy Torpedo Boats

Date: 1974 *Size:* 65mm

Composition: aluminum *Mintage:* 300+

Obv.: A torpedo boat modeled after a monument along the Neva River in St. Petersburg. Above, "Leningrad."

Rev.: Six-line inscription, "1941-1945" and "To the heroic navy torpedo boats of the Baltic Sea." Above, a star; below, a laurel branch and mintmark. At 4 o'clock, "A Shagin 1974."

Actual Size: 65mm

6. Skills and Hard Work—Success of the Five-Year Plan

Actual Size: 66mm

7. Glory to the Peoples' Victory

5. Heroic Defenders of Leningrad

Date: 1974 *Size:* 65mm

Composition: aluminum *Mintage:* unknown

Obv.: Profile of a Greek goddess, with a "perpetual flame" emanating from her raised hand. Dates 1944-1974.

Rev.: Horizontal inscription, "Dedicated to the heroism of the defenders of Leningrad 1944-1974."

Comments: Commemorates the 30th anniversary of the end of the 900-day siege of Leningrad by German forces. An unidentified artist's model posed for this medal, as well as for the large monument *Victims of the Siege of Leningrad.*

6. Skills and Hard Work—Success of the Five-Year Plan

Date: 1974 *Size:* 65mm

Composition: tombac (copper/zinc) *Mintage:* 50 to 60

Obv.: Two hands holding symbols of energy (atom), agriculture (flower), space exploration (rocket), industry (gear), science (beaker) and knowledge (book). At bottom, mintmark.

Rev.: Inscription "Young engineers and designers of Leningrad" and, vertically at left, "Five-Year Plan." At top, hammer and sickle; at bottom, "Shagin 1974."

Comments: Commissioned for an exhibit.

7. Glory to the Peoples' Victory

Date: 1975 *Size:* 65mm

Composition: aluminum *Mintage:* unknown

Obv.: A Russian soldier, back to the viewer, writes the date 9 5 45 on the wall of the Reichstag.

Rev.: Inscription on brick wall, "Glory to the Peoples Victory." At top and bottom, respectively, 1945• and •1975.

Comments: Honors 30th anniversary of the fall of Berlin. Shagin dedicated the medal to his mother, who, as a nurse with the Russian army, witnessed the fall of Berlin. He intended to show that peace would replace war and there would be no more killing. Soviet authorities criticized the design because it depicted the soldier's back and his weapon pointed toward the ground.

8. Apollo-Soyuz Joint Space Mission

Date: 1975 *Size:* 65mm

Composition: aluminum and bronze *Mintage:* unknown

Obv.: Soviet and American space vehicles docked and circling above the Earth. Inscribed to the left, "Soyuz"; to the right, "Apollo." A curved line indicates their orbit.

Rev.: Two symbolic figures float and rotate in space, representing the freedom of traveling in space and shedding the shackles of Earth.

Comments: Presented to astronauts and cosmonauts who participated in the joint mission. Although in reality the United States spaceship was significantly larger, Soviet authorities ordered Shagin to place it in the background, a perspective that makes the craft appear to be the same size. Soviet authorities demanded that the figure at top be identified as the Soviet cosmonaut.

9. The Decembrists

Date: 1975 *Size:* 65mm

Composition: aluminum and tombac (copper/zinc) *Mintage:* unknown

Obv.: Overlapping profile busts of the five aristocrats—Pestel, Rileev, Destuj, Muraviev and Kachovski—involved in the conspiracy to depose Czar Alexander I. At top, several bells represent *The Bell*, an anti-czarist publication from London. At bottom, broken ironworks on an embankment and the destruction of the czarist's eagle. Below the fifth bust, the Leningrad mintmark, and in small numerals and letters 1975 and "Shagin."

Rev.: A large band with incuse inscription, "Lenin says in 1825 Russians saw for the first time revolutionary movement against czars." At top, various street lamps as seen on Leningrad's many bridges; at bottom, abandoned military items, including a drum and cannonballs.

Comments: Commemorates 150th anniversary of the 1825 attempt to overthrow the czar.

9A. The Decembrists

Date: 1989 *Size:* 65mm

Composition: tombac (copper/zinc) *Mintage:* unknown

Obv.: Identical to #9, but without date.

Rev.: A building in Moscow and entrance to Peter and Paul Fortress in St. Petersburg, with the date 1989. Artist unknown.

Comments: Struck 10 years after Shagin's departure from the Mint for an exhibit in Leningrad and Moscow.

10. Michelangelo

Date: 1976 *Size:* 65mm

Composition: anodized aluminum *Mintage:* unknown

Obv.: Three-quarter bust of Michelangelo (1475-1564), adapted from a self-portrait among the murals in the Vatican's Sistine Chapel. At right,

Actual Size: 65mm

10. Michelangelo

vertical inscription "Michelangelo," and dates of his birth and death. Below, 1976, mintmark and "Shagin."

Rev.: Two hands, adapted from Sistine Chapel murals. At top, pointing hand of the Creator; at bottom, hand of Adam. Between, quote from Michelangelo: "I will stand up against darkness." At 9 o'clock, a "closed" shell, symbolizing darkness; at 3 o'clock, an "open" shell, representing enlightenment.

Comments: Commemorates 500th anniversary of Michelangelo's birth.

11. Ernst Tellman

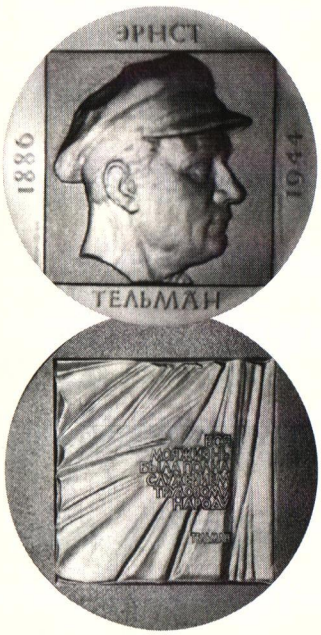
Date: 1976 *Size:* 65mm

Composition: anodized aluminum *Mintage:* unknown

Obv.: A right-facing bust of Ernst Tellman (1886-1944) in workman's cap. At top and bottom, his first and last names. At left, the date of his birth, 1886; at right, the date of his death, 1944. At 9 o'clock, mintmark and "Shagin."

Rev.: Within a square, a hanging drape and a quote from Tellman: "My entire life was spent in service of the working class."

Comments: Commemorates Ernst Tellman, a German Jew and communist who died following his imprisonment by the Nazis in 1934-44.



Actual Size: 65mm

11. Ernst Tellman

12. Peter the Great

Date: 1976 *Size:* 65mm

Composition: anodized aluminum *Mintage:* unknown

Obv.: Three-quarter bust of Peter I wearing a laurel wreath. In small letters at 7 o'clock, "Shagin," 1976 and mintmark.

Rev.: Equestrian statue of Peter the Great, modeled after a seldom-seen monument in a park in St. Petersburg. Inscription, "Equestrian Monument of Peter the First by Carlo Rastrelli."

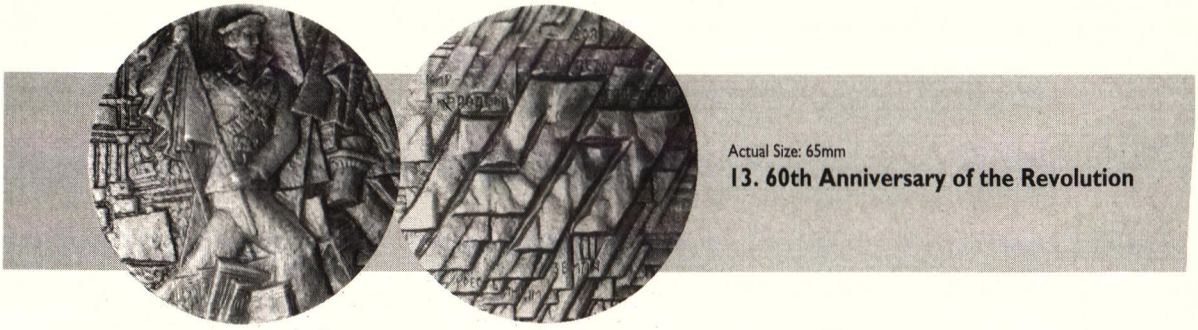
13. 60th Anniversary of the Revolution

Date: 1977 *Size:* 65mm

Composition: aluminum *Mintage:* unknown

Actual Size: 65mm

12. Peter the Great



Actual Size: 65mm

13. 60th Anniversary of the Revolution

Obv.: A revolutionary figure advancing while holding a flag, surrounded by images of destruction, including the Winter Palace at the figure's feet and, at 4 o'clock, the tower of Alexander II.

Rev.: Cubist design with the date 1917 and several slogans, including "Land for the People" and "Power to the Soviets."

14. S.P. Koroljev

Date: 1976 *Size:* 65mm

Composition: bronze *Mintage:* unknown

Obv.: Three-quarter portrait of S.P. Koroljev (1906-66), and his name.

Rev.: Hands of a draftsman with a ruler and tool, working on a blueprint.

Comments: Honors the chief engineer of the Soviet Union's space program.

15. A.A. Blagonravov

Date: 1977 *Size:* 65mm

Composition: bronze and aluminum *Mintage:* unknown

Obv.: Three-quarter portrait of A.A. Blagonravov (1894-1975). At left, a facsimile signature. Around the perimeter, his name and dates of his birth and death. Below his chin, mintmark.

Rev.: Intertwined numerals 4 and 0, with Blagonravov's name and "Academy of Science Research of the Soviet Union."

Comments: Private commission from the Academy of Industrial Machinery to commemorate its 40th anniversary. Blagonravov was director of the academy, which was responsible for the Soviet Union's military and industrial development.

15A. A.A. Blagonravov

Date: 1987 *Size:* 65mm

Composition: tombac (copper/zinc) *Mintage:* unknown

Obv.: Identical to #15.

Rev.: Identical to #15, but with a large numeral 50 instead of 40.

Comments: Commemorates 50th anniversary of the Academy of Industrial Machinery.

15B. A.A. Blagonravov

Date: 1987 *Size:* 65mm

Composition: tombac (copper/zinc) *Mintage:* unknown

Obv.: Identical to #15.

Rev.: At center, industrial gears, atoms, etc.

16. Titian

Date: 1977 *Size:* 65mm

Composition: aluminum and bronze *Mintage:* unknown

Obv.: Left-facing bust of Italian artist Titian (1487-1576), adapted from self-portrait. Vertically, at left, dates of his birth and death, and his name. At 3 o'clock, 1977, mintmark, and "Shagin" in very tiny letters.

Rev.: Artist's hands holding brushes and a canvas, which shows Titian's "Winged Lion" of Venice.

Comments: Commemorates 400th anniversary of Titian's death.

17. Diego Rivera

Date: 1977 *Size:* 65mm

Composition: bronze *Mintage:* 3 trial pieces

Obv.: Three-quarter bust of Mexican muralist Diego Rivera (1886-1957), based on self-portrait. At top, his name.

Rev.: Two hands with a small flower.

18. David Alfaro Siqueiros

Date: 1977 *Size:* 65mm

Composition: bronze *Mintage:* 3 trial pieces

Obv.: Three-quarter bust of Mexican muralist David Alfaro Siqueiros (1896-1974), based on self-portrait.

Rev.: Two hands, with one raised in a fist. •

At the ANA's 99th Anniversary Convention in Seattle in 1990, Alex Shagin (left) received the Association's prestigious Numismatic Art Award for Excellence in Medallic Sculpture from ANA President Ken Hallenbeck (right).

Sources

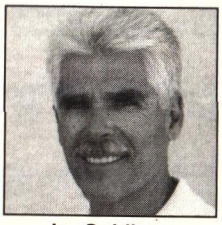
Robinson, D.V. *Monograms, Initials and Mintmarks in the Soviet Medallic Art, 1917-1981.* St. Petersburg: Bank Pictrovsky Pub., 1994.

Shagin, Alex. Personal interviews, 1995-96.

"Soviet Commemorative Medals." Various articles in *Soviet Collector*, Nos. 11-18 (1974-80).

A retired musician and high school principal, ***Dr. Thomas F. Fitzgerald*** *is past president of the Numismatic Association of Southern California and the California State Numismatic Association. He is an ANA Medal of Merit recipient and a NUMISMATIC NEWS Numismatic Ambassador, as well as an award-winning writer. Born in St. Petersburg (Leningrad),* ***Dr. Yuri Barshay*** *served as senior research associate in the Central Marine Research and Design Institute until his retirement in 1993. He has written numerous articles for Russian and English publications, including WORLD COIN NEWS, and is a contributor to STANDARD CATALOG OF WORLD COINS and WELTMUNZKATALOG 20 JAHRHUNDERT.*

TAKE THE GOLDBERG CHALLENGE!



Ira Goldberg

CONSIGN TO ONE OF OUR UPCOMING PUBLIC AND MAIL-BID AUCTIONS
Individual items valued at $1,000 or more, and you will PAY ABSOLUTELY NO COMMISSION.
You will receive 100% of the hammer price on each lot.

Larry Goldberg

Now accepting U.S., World, Ancient Coins and Paper Money.

Plan ahead, contact us now!

Year 2000 Auction Schedule

Feb. 6-9
United States Coins & Currency *(Pre-Long Beach)*

June 4-7
United States Coins & Currency, World & Ancients *(Pre-Long Beach)*

June 24-25
Manuscripts, Sports & Hollywood Memorabilia

Oct. 1-4
United States Coins & Currency, World & Ancients *(Pre-Long Beach)*

REASONS TO CONSIGN WITH THE GOLDBERGS NOW:

1. **No Buy Back Fees.** You have nothing to loose, you can only gain.
2. **The Buck Stops Here!** You will be dealing directly with Ira and Larry.
3. **Unmatched Experience.** With over 70 years of combined numismatic experience, we know how to realize top market prices.
4. **We Will Travel To You If Necessary.**
5. **The Market Is Hot For Most Coins And Currency.** Sell now while the market is so active.
6. **Cash Advances Available.**
7. **All Merchandise Is Insured** from the moment we take delivery until you are **Paid In Full.**
8. **Our Superb Quality, Fully Illustrated Auction Catalogs Are Mailed Worldwide.**
9. **No Excuses Given, Nor Delays Encountered.** When we say 30-day settlement, you will receive payment within 30 business days regardless of whether we have been paid or not.
10. **We Make The Decisions Without The Usual Red Tape.**
11. **This Simply Is "The Best Deal In Numismatics."**

Highest Referral Fees Paid

If you would like to receive a free auction catalog, write to us! Like what you read? Contact:

Ira & Larry Goldberg
"The Reliable Seasoned Professionals"

PROFESSIONAL NUMISMATISTS GUILD - INC P.N.G. #153 #154

IRA & LARRY GOLDBERG COINS & COLLECTIBLES, INC.
350 South Beverly Drive, Suite 350, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
800-978-COIN • 310-551-COIN
Fax 310-551-2626

LM 838
LM 845
MEMBER ANA

Numismatists Online: Auctions, Coin Collecting and More!

Back | Forward | Home | Reload | Images | Open | Print | Find | Stop

Location: http://www.Numismatists.com

SmartBidder™ | SmartFind™ | Want List | Bid Status | Offers | Directory

OUR MEMBERS EXPECT THE BEST

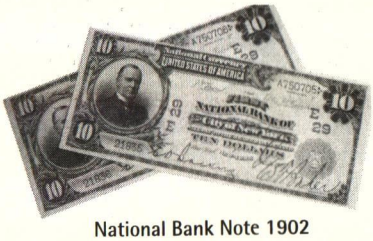
The Members of Numismatists Online demand the finest, and that's why we have worked hard to become the premier Internet auction service for coins and currency.

We set high standards by running auctions on behalf of dealers who conduct business with utmost professionalism - dealers who sell quality items, provide accuracy in description and grading, and complete transactions promptly.

Here is a small sample of items recently auctioned by Numismatists Online dealers:

USA. Dime. 1939-S. Mercury
NGC MS67-FB
All one could ask for!

1922 Grant with Star Gold Dollar
PCGS MS-68
First known gold commemorative!



National Bank Note 1902
$10 Red Seal NY #29

Greece, 336-323 BC, Macedonian Kingdom, Alexander the Great.
S6713 XF

Government of Texas (Republic).
C-H18 $20 1838 Choice XF CC
Signature: Sam Houston, lower right

NUMISMATISTS ONLINE

There's An Auction Closing Tonight!™

WWW.NUMISMATISTS. COM

Jonathan Hubbard • LM 3612

375 Alabama St Suite #410 San Francisco, CA 94110 • 415.252.6040 • CoinInfo@Numismatists.com ©1999 Hobby Markets Online, Inc.

A Century of Numismatics—1901-2000

COINS & COLLECTORS

BY Q. DAVID BOWERS

WELCOME TO THE '80s. Many readers will be able to recall much of this interesting, recent history.

Trends of the 1980s

The controversial but popular subject of grading was a continual topic of conversation. In 1986 grading underwent significant changes thanks to the innovative influence of David Hall and the Professional Coin Grading Service (PCGS).

In the auction arena, "super collections" belonging to individuals who had spent decades of their lives in numismatics came to market. Sales included the estate holdings of such renowned collectors as Virgil Brand, Amon Carter Jr., Louis E. Eliasberg Sr., Emery May Holden Norweb and James Stack.

Coin prices ascended to dizzying heights in the late '70s, as did the values of bullion gold and silver. Then suddenly in March 1980, the bottom fell out. Commemoratives and 19th- and 20th-century proof coins were especially hard hit. Certain series (colonials, tokens and paper money) were unaffected, mainly because they had never been part of the speculative fever. Some good came of this, however: Lower prices meant many wonderful buying opportunities for astute numismatists, who by decade's end realized substantial profits.

Drought, Then Deluge

The 1980s began with no new United States commemoratives scheduled. In fact, none had been produced since 1954. The Carver-Washington issue was the last commemorative half dollar of the "classic" period (1892-1954).

The numismatic public began to miss commemorative coin programs. Sol Kaplan of Professional Numismatists Guild (PNG) fame campaigned vigorously for new issues, and others rallied to the cause. Previously, the September 1970 issue of *The Numismatist* quoted a speech by Congresswoman Leonor Sullivan (D-MO) of the House Banking and Currency Committee, who voiced the sentiments of a growing number of influential politicians, editors and numismatists: "It would be appropriate for us to once again consider the question of future commemorative coins." Yet, by 1980 no commemoratives were scheduled.

Actual Size: 38.1mm

Although the XXIII Olympic Games were celebrated in Los Angeles in 1984, visions of substantial profits tempted backers to issue dollar-sized coins dated 1983.

Then came the great flood. Elizabeth Jones' highly acclaimed 1982 Washington half dollar, honoring the 250th anniversary of the birth of the Father of Our Country, was the first release. Impressions struck in Denver and San Francisco were well-received initially, but more issues were produced than could be sold in a reasonable marketing period. The new commemorative program was launched in a fine manner, however, and the Bureau of the Mint began to reach out to the American public with mass-marketing techniques and exhibits.

A Blatant Disregard for Logic

The next commemorative celebrated the 1984 Olympic Games in Los Angeles; the dollar-sized coin was dated 1983. The year on the piece made little sense to anyone except Olympic backers, who stood to rake in millions of dollars in revenue.

Timeliness, however, has not appeared to be a primary consideration historically in scheduling commemoratives. For example, the centennial of the admission of Alabama to the Union, which occurred in 1919, was celebrated by a commemorative half dollar in 1921. The centennial of Arkansas' admission to the Union, 1936, was commemorated from 1935 until 1939, and in 1936 Cincinnati promoted a commemorative celebrating the 50th anniversary of an event that had absolutely no historical documentation (the alleged establishment of Cincinnati as the musical center of America in 1886).

Then there was the 1921 Pilgrim half dollar, minted in celebration of the tercentenary (1620-1920) of those religious refugees' landing at Plymouth Rock. The inspiration for all this "misdating" may have sprung from the 1893 Columbian half dollar, issued a year after the true 400th anniversary of the "discovery" of America (1892). As new series of commemorative coins were developed, they followed this dubious tradition quite well.

Closing the Door on Private Profits

From 1892 to 1954, most commemoratives were produced by private individuals with Congressional connections or by local and regional committees. In the 1980s, marketing and distribution of these issues rested in the hands of the Bureau of the Mint. Mint Director Donna Pope recognized the importance of the collector community and did much to interface with hobbyists, dealers, and numismatic publications and organizations.

Periodically, private entities tried to tap the Mint's vault for profits from commemoratives. California-based Occidental Petroleum Corporation, for example, enlisted the help of Senator Alan Cranston (R-CA) in an unsuccessful attempt to corner the market on the sale of Olympic coins. (I was among those who testified before Congress in an effort to foil this commemorative coup.)

As the Mint's commemorative programs developed, new ideas were tested. In 1984, when the XXIII Olympiad actually took place in Los Angeles, more coins were issued, including a set of three dollars struck at the Philadelphia, Denver and San Francisco Mints, as well as a $10 gold coin struck at the aforementioned mints and the West Point Bullion Depository. The series of four different varieties of 1984 $10 pieces saw relatively low mintages, ranging from 33,309 to 48,551 for the Philadelphia, Denver and San Francisco strikings.

The 1986 Statue of Liberty commemoratives offered more new designs, including a half dollar (struck at two mints), silver dollar (likewise) and gold $5 coin (struck only at West Point). For some issues, collectors were given a choice of finishes (proof as well as uncirculated). Varieties multiplied.

Unfortunately for hobbyists, commemoratives carried a "surcharge"

THE SOURCE FOR RARE U.S. GOLD COINS

BUYING AND SELLING CHOICE AND RARE UNITED STATES GOLD COINS 1795-1933

WE SPECIALIZE IN 19TH CENTURY BRANCH MINT ISSUES

CONTACT US FIRST

Lee Minshull LM 2181

FAX

Advertiser's Code 201603

DOUG WINTER
P.O. Box 7287
Dallas, TX 75209
(214) 654-9905

LEE MINSHULL
P.O. Box 4389
Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(310) 375-3379

Rarcoa

. . . an important name in numismatics.

Coins appraised, auctioned, bought and sold

SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF THE RARCOA GOLD SHEET

RARE COIN COMPANY OF AMERICA, INC.

6262 South Route 83
Willowbrook, Illinois 60514
Phone 630-654-2580
FAX: 630-654-3556

E. Milas, Pres.

LM 632

or fee allocated to a specific charity or cause above and beyond the already hefty markup on actual coin production. As a result, the list or market price of new commemoratives provided collectors with very little profit. Almost without exception, commemoratives on the aftermarket sold for less than their issue prices—often far less. Collectors became disillusioned. By the late '80s, the community that had been starved for commemoratives was sated. I would challenge the most erudite student of commemorative coins to list from memory all the dates, mintmarks and surface finishes produced since 1982. I know I could not.

Time Heals

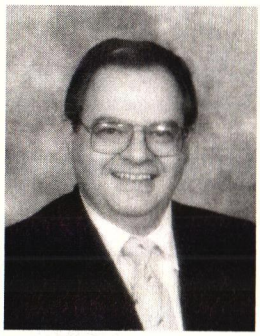
Just as prophets often are not heroes in their own time or land, contemporary commemoratives have not enjoyed popularity in the numismatic community in recent years. However as time passes, everything is likely to even out, and these coins are destined to be collected on a wider, more appreciated basis.

Many modern commemoratives are beautiful and memorialize significant events. In comparison, many "classic" commemoratives of the past initially suffered popular condemnation. Consider, for example, the notoriety of the Boone Bicentennial fraud of the 1930s, involving the commission secretary's personal privateering. Today the scandal has been forgotten, and these coins are greatly admired.

Another trend of the 1980s was the growing connection between the Bureau of Engraving and Printing (BEP) and the numismatic community. BEP Director Robert Leuver (who later became executive director of the American Numismatic Association) appreciated the interests of numismatic hobbyists and expanded the BEP's outreach with attractive exhibits at numismatic shows and conventions, as well as the sale of special souvenir cards.

Also at this time, full sheets of paper money—generally unavailable from the Treasury Department since the early 1940s—were marketed to eager buyers. An especially popular item was the 1976 Bicentennial $2 note, still in abundant supply.

The 1980s was a wonderful period in numismatics. Next month, I will take a look at more notes, news, and people who made the hobby what it is today. •



Anthony Swiatek
Mr. Commemorative
A Name You Can Trust
★ HONESTY ★ INTEGRITY ★
★ RELIABILITY ★

What $3 mint-state dime in your collection can be worth $8,000? Could that AU quarter in your dresser drawer be worth $900? Subscribe to the award-winning SR and find out.

THE SWIATEK REPORT

Sample copy $3.00 SPECIAL • ANA MEMBER SPECIAL– $19 for 12 ISSUES (REGULARLY $60)
★ My $16 retail book about U.S. Commemoratives free with subscription while supply lasts!

FREE COIN GRADING

WANTED IMMEDIATELY: YOUR COINS AND CURRENCY

Mr. Commem also buys and sells
ALL U.S. Coinage–NOT ONLY COMMEMORATIVES!
We attempt to pay the highest prices for your coinage,
currency or entire collection
as we have been doing since 1968

FREE PRICE LIST!

♦ **Our jewelry department, headed by Gloria Swiatek,** ♦
Diamonds Graduate, Gemological Institute of America (GIA)
specializing in diamonds and pearls, also purchases quality estate jewelry

ANA LM 1099

SWIATEK-MINERVA COINS AND JEWELRY, LTD.
Anthony Swiatek
516/365-4120 • Fax 516/365-4121, P.O. Box 218, Dept. A., Manhasset, NY 11030
Consultant ANACS and NGC www.anthonyswiatek.com
Past President
Society for U.S.
Commemorative Coins

NATIONAL CURRENCY SPECIALIST
OVER 3,000 IN STOCK – SEND WANT-LIST
BUYING NATIONALS (& ALL U.S.)
AT TOP PRICES

The Most Listed Name in Pedigrees For Rare U.S.
("Paper Money Records" by Gengerke)

BUYER OF THE LARGEST NATIONAL COLLECTION EVER –
WM. PHILPOTT JR. COLLECTION

WHAT I DID FOR KING FAROUK, AMON CARTER,
JIM THOMPSON, ETC. – I CAN DO FOR YOU

Whether You Desire To Acquire **THE RAREST, CHOICEST, MOST COMPLETE, TYPE, Low or Unusual Numbers, Or NATIONALS** By State, District, City contact me.

I can't promise to always give you prompt service (I attend 25 currency-coin shows) but you deal with me – not an assistant or "company."

Want-List specialist (90% of my business is filling want-lists)

Auction Representation – Advice – Appraisal
Buying – Selling

I Have "Handled" Over 95% of U.S. in Friedberg &
80% of National Banks
Some I have Recycled 5 Times in 50 Years

A.M. KAGIN

Insurance Exchange Bldg., Suite 910
505 5th Avenue
Des Moines, Iowa 50309-2316
(515) 243-7363
fax (515) 288-8681

Collector Since 1928
Professional Since 1933
PNG #14,
A Founding Charter Member
Past President 1964-65
ANA Life Member #103,
Governor 1983-87
50-Year Gold Recipient 1988

David Rittenhouse Was First Mint Director

FOR FIRST DIRECTOR of the United States Mint, President George Washington called upon David Rittenhouse. America's foremost scientist, Rittenhouse was well-qualified for the position, having been an astronomer, clockmaker, surveyor and mathematician.

David was born on April 8, 1732, at Paper Mill Run near Germantown, Pennsylvania, the son of Matthias and Elizabeth Williams Rittenhouse. (Matthias' father, William, built the first paper mill in the American colonies.) David's February 20, 1766, marriage to Eleanor Coulson produced two daughters. Two years after Eleanor's death in 1770, he married Hannah Jacobs; this union resulted in another daughter, who died at an early age.

Young David inherited a box of books and tools from his mother's brother, read extensively and educated himself in the sciences. When he was 19, he began making clocks at his shop on his father's farm; clock-making was his primary occupation for the next 20 years.

As a surveyor in 1763, David Rittenhouse settled a boundary dispute between William Penn and Lord Baltimore. English surveyors Charles Mason and Jeremiah Dixon accepted his boundary, which became known as the "Mason-Dixon" line and established the Pennsylvania-Maryland border. Rittenhouse also surveyed boundaries between New York and New Jersey in 1769, Pennsylvania and New York in 1786, and New York and Massachusetts in 1787.

Rittenhouse built the first telescope and observatory in America in 1756 and the first orrery in the colonies in 1767. The latter, a mechanical model of the sun, earth, moon and planets, established his fame as a scientist. Two later examples of his work survive at the Franklin Institute in Philadelphia and Princeton University in New Jersey.

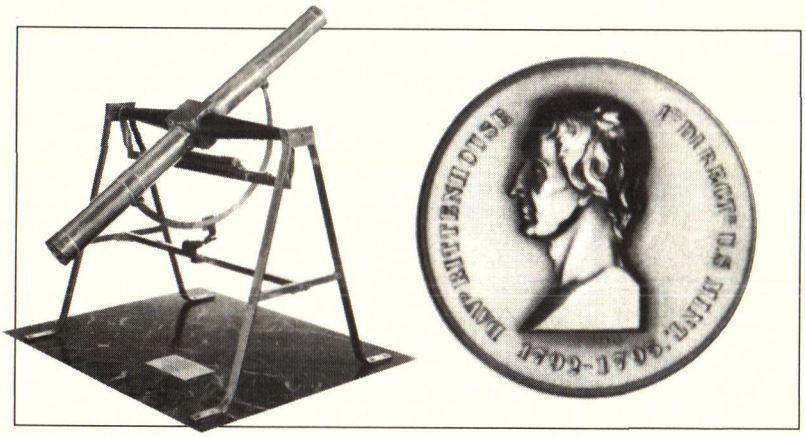
NAMES IN NUMISMATICS

BY PETE SMITH

In 1768 Rittenhouse calculated that Venus would pass across the sun the following year, the last such transit for his generation. He presented his findings to the American Philosophical Society, which supported a study. Rittenhouse constructed an observatory, a transit telescope and other equipment to observe the event. He moved to Philadelphia in 1770, observed a solar eclipse on June 24, 1778, and discovered a comet in 1793. His contributions to astronomy include the use of spider lines for focusing transit telescopes.

At the time of the American Revolution, Rittenhouse served as an engineer with the Committee of Safety. He supervised the casting of cannon and experimented with rifling (making spiral grooves in) cannon barrels. He also supervised the manufacture of saltpeter (an ingredient in gunpowder), chose a site for a powder mill and designed a "flaming iron arrow." A protective chain he designed safeguarded the harbor. He served on the Pennsylvania Council of Safety and became its president in 1777.

Rittenhouse was a member of the



An inventor/scientist who constructed a variety of astronomical equipment, including this transit telescope (left), David Rittenhouse appears on the first of a series of medals honoring United States Mint Directors (right). Struck with dies engraved by William Barber, the 1871-dated medal was produced for sale to collectors. Rittenhouse also is portrayed on the 1944 United States Assay Commission medal, the dies for which were created by John R. Sinnock based on Barber's design.

1776 Pennsylvania Constitutional Convention. The state treasurer of Pennsylvania from 1777 to 1789 and a professor of astronomy at the University of Pennsylvania, he also served on the commission that organized the United States Bank.

A member of the American Philosophical Society, Rittenhouse was its curator, librarian, secretary and vice president. He succeeded Benjamin Franklin as its president on January 7, 1791, and served until his death.

The Act establishing the first Mint at Philadelphia was passed on April 2, 1792, and Washington appointed Rittenhouse Mint director on April 14. Being in diminished health, the scientist initially resisted the appointment, nevertheless, he took the oath of office on July 1.

Rittenhouse selected an abandoned distillery at 37-39 North Seventh Street as the site for the national mint and laid the foundation stone for the new structure at 10 a.m. on July 31, 1792. (There apparently was no formal cornerstone.) According to Mint historian Frank Stewart, the Mint "was the first building erected for a public purpose by an act of Congress."

In a letter of July 9, 1792, Rittenhouse received permission from Washington to strike cents and small, silver coins. The nation's first coins were produced on July 13 in John Harper's cellar. With the appointment of Henry Voigt as chief coiner and Adam Eckfeldt as his assistant, the Mint was ready for production in its new building in 1793. The following year, Rittenhouse received 1,758 silver dollars, which were distributed to VIPs.

Numismatic researcher Walter Breen, who was known to occasionally stretch facts to reach a conclusion, suggested that the design of Continental Currency patterns dated 1776 was adapted in part from an eight-day clock made by Rittenhouse in 1756. Breen also suggested that Rittenhouse sketched the design for the first U.S. half cents and credited the Mint director with the decision to terminate production of Chain cents and replace them with a design like that of his half cent. Rittenhouse determined that a similar design be used for all coinage of a particular metal.

His health failing, Rittenhouse resigned as Mint director on June 30, 1795. He died of cholera in Philadelphia on June 26, 1796. •

WE BUY IT ALL
EVERYTHING

Collections • Sets
Accumulations

Silver Dollars, Type, Gold, Commems, Paper Money, Keys & Commons in every grade from AG thru Gem Unc.

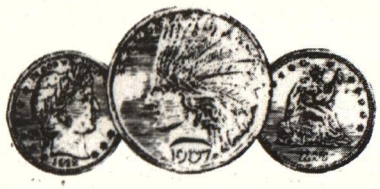
To receive our high offer, ship your material by registered or insured mail. When received, we will evaluate your holdings and make an offer in the form of our same-day check.

We also buy bullion gold and silver, diamonds, watches, political and sports memorabilia.

SAM SLOAT COINS, INC.
ANA LM 584 • Established 1961
606 Post Road East, P.O. Box 192, Westport CT 06881
800-243-5670 • (203) 226-4279 • FAX (203) 454-5578

BUYING PCGS RARITIES!

We are top buyers of PCGS graded rarities.
We need super quality
• Type • Gold
• Silver Dollars • Commemoratives
• Rare Date 20th Century
Before you sell, call toll-free
(800) 359-HALL (4255)
and ask for our trading room.
It'll mean extra money in your pocket!



DAVID HALL
RARE COINS AND COLLECTIBLES
1936 East Deere Avenue, Suite 102
Santa Ana, California 92705
(800) 359-HALL (4255) • Fax (714) 252-0541
ANA LM 1272

Don't Miss This Golden Opportunity

PCI® **presents to you a remarkable offer . . .**

Have ANY U.S. COIN Graded, Authenticated & Encapsulated

For Just $8

PCI® offers you **the best** grading, authentication & encapsulation at the **lowest cost** and the **fastest turn-around time** of any third-party grading service.

A LIST OF REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD CHOOSE PCI®:

- ***Six working day service*** on all **American coins**–faster than any other service.
- ***Ten working day service*** on all **Foreign coins**–faster than any other service.
- Of the three major grading services, **we are the only one to offer all** of the following special designations right on the label. Full Step Attribution for Jefferson Nickels, Full Bell Line Attribution for Franklin Halves, Fractional Designation of Horn Visibility for Buffalo Nickels, Three Tier Designation for "Cameo" Coins, Percentage of Toning for Silver Coins.
- The **first service to offer encapsulation for problem coins** that are typically returned to the submitter not graded, not documented, and not encapsulated by other services.
- **Consistent high trading percentages** in the distinguished publication "Coin Dealer Newsletter."
- Federal Express return delivery at no additional charge to you . . . Someone has to be available to accept delivery during business hours, and all packages must be signed for.

THIS OFFER EXPIRES THIRTY DAYS AFTER YOUR RECEIPT OF THIS PUBLICATION.
NO MINIMUM OR MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF COINS REQUIRED FOR SUBMITTAL WITH THIS OFFER

We offer our clients a choice of "Registered U.S. Mail" or "2nd Day Federal Express" at no extra charge.
Please use the rates listed in the Coin Insurance & Return Shipping Chart for either service.
Please specify delivery preference: ❒ Federal Express ❒ U.S. Mail

DATE & MINTMARK DENOMINATION OWNER'S DECLARED VALUE

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____

(FOR MORE THAN 4 COINS, USE SEPARATE PIECE OF PAPER)

CREDIT CARD # _____ EXP. DATE ____/____/____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

PLEASE LIST EXACT DELIVERY ADDRESS TO AVOID ADDITIONAL SHIPPING EXPENSES

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE (_____) _____

You must furnish a complete, exact, street address for the delivery of Federal Express packages. No indirect delivery, address changes, or forwarding allowed. Any attempts to do so results in additional charges that will be paid by you, the submitter.
98% OF ALL COINS WILL BE SHIPPED ON OR BEFORE THE 5TH WORKING DAY AFTER WE RECEIVE THEM.
COINS ARE ONLY INSURED FOR THE "OWNER'S DECLARED VALUE" & THE FEE ACTUALLY PAID.

COIN INSURANCE & RETURN SHIPPING FEES

$ 0.00 to $ 100 = $ 6.75	$ 6001.00 to $ 7000 = $11.93
$ 100.01 to $ 500 = $ 7.28	$ 7001.00 to $ 8000 = $12.60
$ 500.01 to $1000 = $ 7.88	$ 8001.00 to $ 9000 = $13.28
$1000.01 to $2000 = $ 8.55	$ 9001.00 to $10,000 = $13.95
$2000.01 to $3000 = $ 9.23	$10,001.00 to $15,000 = $17.95
$3000.01 to $4000 = $ 9.90	$15,001.00 to $20,000 = $21.95
$4000.01 to $5000 = $10.58	$20,001.00 to $22,000 = $24.95
$5000.01 to $6000 = $11.25	$22,001.00 to $25,000 = $28.75

–DO NOT UNDERINSURE–

Total Coins Enclosed _____ x $8.00 = $ _____
Return Postage x $.50 Per Coin = $ _____
Coin Insurance = $ _____
TNG Total Amount Enclosed = $ _____

CALL 1-800-277-2646 FOR A FREE SUBMITTAL PACKAGE, OR VISIT OUR WEB SITE @http://www.chattanooga.net/pci
OR LOCATE US ON MOST SEARCH ENGINES BY SIMPLY TYPING "coin grading service" AT THE SEARCH PROMPT

PCI® ***Your Professional Coin Information, Grading, Authentication & Encapsulation Service***
ANA 146225
P.O. BOX 8609 • CHATTANOOGA, TN 37414 ***(Please Call For Proper Street Delivery Address If Using Federal Express or United Parcel Service)***

Bimetallic Trade Tokens

EXONUMIA NOTEBOOK

BY DAVID E. SCHENKMAN

In 1899 a man by the name of George G. Greenburg made his mark in numismatic history when he filed a patent application for "Bimetallic Coins or Checks." At the time, most trade tokens were struck in either aluminum or brass; Greenburg evidently felt there would be a great demand for tokens made of both metals. (Interestingly, the use of two metals in coinage predated Greenburg's patent by more than a hundred years.)

On his application, Greenburg noted that although tokens made of aluminum were desirable because of their light weight, they "have proven objectionable because they . . . soon become worn, and more particularly around the rim." His "invention" overcame this problem by encasing a disc of aluminum or other light metal with a harder metal, such as brass.

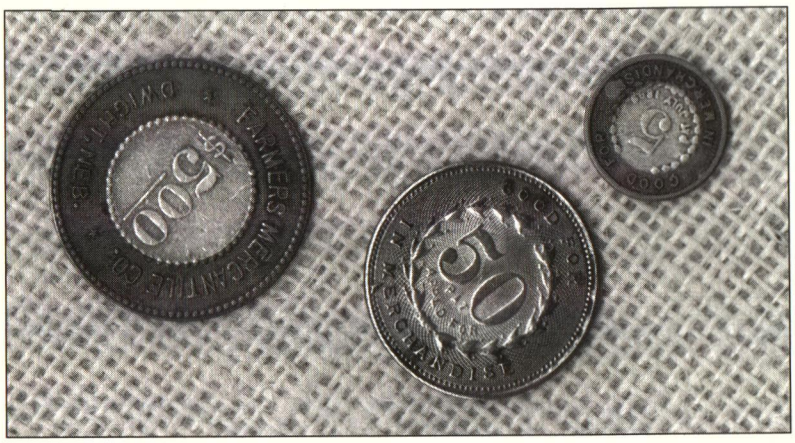
The resulting token, according to Greenburg, was lightweight and durable. Low manufacturing costs were touted as another feature of the product, but this was hardly true. Token-makers' price lists of the period indicate that bimetallic tokens sold for more than twice as much as those made of aluminum or brass.

Greenburg was employed by S.D. Childs and Company when his patent was assigned on September 12, 1899. Childs was a major manufacturer of tokens and medals, so it isn't surprising that it struck many of the new tokens. Other firms also produced such pieces, in some instances seemingly circumventing Greenburg's patent by using aluminum for the outer ring and brass for the center.

The typical procedure for striking bimetallic tokens was as follows: first a brass blank with a beveled center hole was stamped from a sheet of metal. Next an aluminum disc, somewhat thicker than the outer section, was punched out. This disc was placed inside the brass ring, and the resulting bimetallic planchet was struck with obverse and reverse dies. The striking pressure caused the aluminum center to spread, overlapping and locking with the brass ring.

It isn't known exactly when bimetallic tokens were first manufactured. S.D. Childs and Company struck numerous specimens using stock reverse dies that read PAT. APPLD. FOR or PAT. JULY 1899. The July date is somewhat of a mystery, since Greenburg did not patent the process until September. Perhaps when the dies were prepared, it was thought the patent would be awarded in July. In any event, it is not possible to date such tokens from the stock reverse dies, since both types still were being used in the late 1920s, long after the patent had expired. Obviously the manufacturer continued to utilize the dies as long as they were serviceable.

Most bimetallic trade tokens were struck in the same denominations as United States coins. The 1-cent denomination rarely was employed, however, undoubtedly because of the high cost of manufacturing a token with such a low face value. Specimens denominated $5 are not uncommon, and $10 tokens occasionally are encountered. In the western states, some merchants utilized 12½-cent tokens, often because they



The bimetallic tokens shown, each with an aluminum center surrounded by a ring of brass, were issued for (from left) Farmers Mercantile Company of Dwight, Nebraska; F.K. Lowe's Meat Market of Monongah, West Virginia; and J.W. Wolford & Sons of Litton, Indiana.

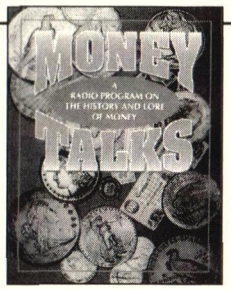
equaled the cost of a drink.

Not all tokens carried denominations. Some indicated specific goods or services in keeping with the specialty of the issuing merchant. For example, a saloon token might be good for ONE DRINK OR CIGAR, while a dairy token might be exchanged for 1 PINT OF MILK.

In retrospect, Greenburg's idea was not a great success. The number of merchants known to have issued bimetallic tokens is miniscule compared to those who used single-metal tokens. In 1990 I wrote a book entitled *Bimetallic Trade Tokens of the United States*, which catalogs more than 1,600 varieties. Since then, I've received reports of many unlisted tokens, and I'm sure previously unknown tokens will continue to be discovered.

Despite that they were used for less than 40 years, these attractive, very distinctive tokens are quite popular with collectors. Martin Peeters, a hobbyist in the Netherlands who collects all types of bimetallic numismatic items, is the impetus behind the Worldwide Bi-Metallic Collectors Club. The group publishes a weekly newsletter that keeps members up to date on new pieces and reports finds of older items. (To the best of my knowledge, the newsletter is not printed, but rather E-mailed to members.)

Those interested in learning more about the club should contact Peeters at martinp@westbrabant.net. Readers also can write to me at P.O. Box 366, Bryantown, MD 20617. If a reply is desired, please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope. •



GREAT READING!

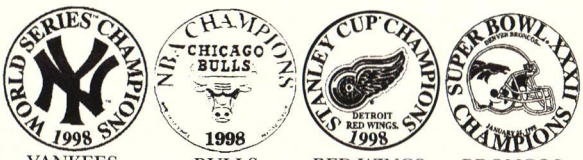
the best of

MONEY TALKS

a Radio Program on the History and Lore of Money

$12.95 (plus $2 s & h) from
THE ANA MONEYMARKET
Call Toll-Free, 800/367-9723

Wholesale Specialty MEDALLIONS



YANKEES BULLS RED WINGS BRONCOS

We are the official distributor for all U.S. sports medallions, including the NFL, NBA, NHL, Major League Baseball and NASCAR. We are also official distributors for the Disney™ series, Panda and specialty items (anniversaries, birthdays, etc.).

Call us for our catalog of over 300 items.

MOUNTAIN HIGH COINS & COLLECTIBLES "1841"

PNG 254

MICHAEL A. GRAHAM
ANA LM 3681 •185 S.E. 3rd St. • Bend, OR 97702
1-541-385-7113 • FAX 541-385-7133

CUSTOM MINTING– Got a client who needs a custom minting job? We offer high-quality custom minting in gold, silver or bronze. Just call for quotes.

Sell your coins to LITTLETON!

We buy single coins to entire estates, AG-3 to MS-65, early U.S. to modern

As one of the nations largest coin retailers, we spend millions of dollars each year for U.S. coins in a wide range of grades.

Over 150,000 customers bought more than 3 million coins from us last year!

Our 150,000+ collector customers from all 50 states represent a vast variety of collecting interests from AG pieces to Proofs, from early Bust and Seated coinage to modern issues, from low-cost coins to great American rarities. Our needs are extensive and our buy prices are highly competitive. Contact us by phone, fax, mail or teletype today!

- **Fair and honest appraisals & offers**
- **Fast confirmations and settlements**
- **Finders fees and joint arrangements**

Littleton Coin Company
Dept. NUM002
1309 Mt. Eustis Road
Littleton, NH 03561

Buyer Phone: (800)581-2646
Fax: (603)444-3501
Teletype: Facts D97, CoinNet NH07
David Sundman, LM 4463

Over 50 Years of Friendly Service to Collectors email our buyers at coinbuy@littletoncoin.com

Treasure of Xerxes
Huge Hoard of Silver Buried circa 450 BC

And now, as he looked and saw the whole Hellespont covered with the vessels of his fleet and all the shore and every plain about Abydos as full as possible of his men, Xerxes congratulated himself upon his good fortune; but after a little while he wept. His uncle Artabanus, who was with him at the time, asked about this strange expression of contradictory feelings. 'I was thinking,' Xerxes replied, 'and it came into my mind how pitifully short human life is . . .'

Herodotus VII, 45-46

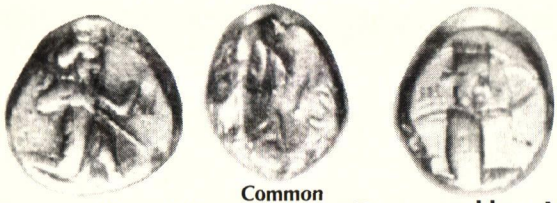
This moment in history described by the ancient historian Herodotus was perhaps one of the greatest military undertakings in history given the current technology. The accounts relate that the great Persian king Xerxes amassed an army of 1,700,000 men for his invasion of Greece in 480 BC. An entire city was needed to feed the army just two meals, and an entire river ran dry when they drank. And, huge quantities of silver coins were struck to finance the massive military payroll and all the expenses of huge military operations. The Hellespont was the waterway, at least a mile wide, connecting the Black Sea and the Mediterranean Sea and separating Europe from Asia Minor. In order to move his vast army, Xerxes commanded his engineers, mostly Phoenecians and Egyptians, to build a bridge. To do this, 674 ships were tied together in a double row and planks were laid over the decks. The planks were covered with brushwood and dirt to create a road. Xerxes invaded Greece and very nearly succeeded in conquering the civilized world.

As the Persians moved through northern Greece, they were met at the pass of Thermopylae, where 300 Spartans led by Leonidas fought to the last man, and successfully delayed the Persian advance long enough for the Greek cities to prepare. Although Xerxes captured Athens, the Athenians had fled with their fleet to the nearby island of Salamis where the Persian fleet was defeated by the more experienced Athenian navy. The army of the allied Greek city-states, led by Spartans was able to defeat the Persian army at Plataea in 479 BC and effectively ended Xerxes attempted conquest of Greece.

Xerxes is long dead, but his observations on the brevity of human existence still apply today, even though we average more than twice the usual life span of the ancients. By collecting, studying and handling the coins of the ancients, our human experience can be greatly enhanced. In our hands we have relics of great kings who commanded huge armies to conquer kingdoms now vanished. These treasures of precious metals that are now unearthed from the former paths of these ancient armies are sometimes the only tangible links that we have to those battles. Now you can expand your horizons to the Fifth Century BC with a modest contribution to the Jonathan K. Kern Co.

This hoard of silver was composed of over 100 pounds of struck sigloi. A single siglos averages 5.55 grams of nearly pure silver and depicts the Great King of Persia as an archer in an action pose. Some interpret his posture as the archaic art expression of running, and others describe him as kneeling. These coins were struck with a heavy sledge hammer on very thick oblong planchets, much like silver bullets, with a handheld upper die depicting the archer. The lower die was probably embedded in wood or stone to secure it. The lower, or reverse die of these coins, was used in the manner of the very first coins ever produced in the world. This lower die was a roughly rectangular raised metal lump, appearing in hundreds of mysterious variations. The raised reverse die creates an incuse impression for the backs of the sigloi. Museum studies now in progress utilize the reverse incused impressions for quick die referencing, since the obverse impression of the Great King is frequently off center. These coins represented a huge explosion in the production of coined money, and were struck rapidly to fill the need for pre-weighed silver authorized by a powerful ruler.

The Great King is shown holding a spear and a bow on the sigloi attributed to the Asia Minor mint of Sardeis, in Lydia and a bow and dagger on the other type which are possibly all from a different mint further south. Frequently they are countermarked with tiny punches by merchants or bankers, possibly to attest to the quality of the silver. We can sell either type in a **nice fine grade for $37** each, a **nice very fine for $77** each or a **nice extremely fine for $277** each. The raised obverse always grades much less than the incused reverse so our nice fine will usually have an extremely fine reverse.



Spear and bow VF — **Common Reverse** — **Dagger and bow VF**

Discounted pair price,
one of each type in nice Fine for $70.

Buy your own mini hoard of Persian sigloi in nice Fine, with all different reverses in extremely fine.
30 coins for $925.
In nice very fine, one of each type,
only $150 for the pair.
For extremely fine coins, no discounts,
call first to confirm availability.
AUTHENTICITY AND SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
Orders under $200 add $4 postage and handling.

JONATHAN K. KERN CO.

441 South Ashland Ave., Lexington, KY 40502
To order, call 606-269-1614 between 10 a.m. & 6 p.m. EST
Professional Numismatist • Bachelor of Arts in Numismatics
24-hour FAX only 606-266-7900

MEMBER ANA
LM #1787

P.N.G.

The Little Giant of Numismatics

THE OTHER SIDE OF THE COIN

BY EDWARD C. ROCHETTE

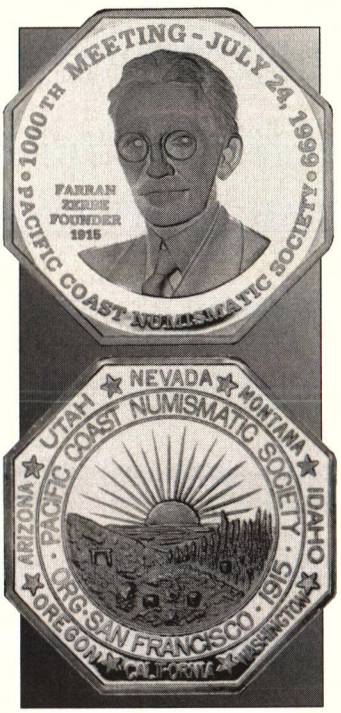
HE STOOD LITTLE more than 60 inches tall in his stocking feet. Yet few hit a higher mark in the world of numismatic achievements than Farran Zerbe. Moreover, his name is so commingled with the history of the American Numismatic Association that the story of one cannot be told without mentioning the other.

An invitation to attend the recent 1,000th monthly meeting of the Pacific Coast Numismatic Society (PCNS) prompted an illuminating glimpse into the life of the club's founder. A thousand monthly meetings is no small feat. The PCNS dates back to 1915, when it hosted that year's ANA anniversary convention in San Francisco. It was far from an auspicious occasion, with total registration numbering 12. Although the convention coincided with the Panama-Pacific International Exposition, few collectors attempted the arduous railway journey to the West Coast.

By the time Farran Zerbe organized the ANA's 1915 convention and helped found the Pacific Coast Numismatic Society, he was a prominent and influential figure in numismatics. Serving as ANA first vice president from 1904 to 1907, Zerbe remains to this day one of the few members to have been elected to more than one term as president.

Following the death of the ANA's founder, Zerbe purchased *The Numismatist* from Dr. George Heath's estate and served concurrently as editor and president until he sold the magazine to the ANA in 1910.

The Panama-Pacific International Exposition of 1915, where Zerbe was commissioned "Chief Numismatist," was not his first adventure in the San Francisco Bay area. Nor was it the first time Zerbe served as primary advisor on United States commemorative coinage issues. He held a similar position with the Louisiana Purchase Exposition in 1904 and the Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition in 1905 and 1906.



Not Actual Size

To commemorate its 1,000th monthly meeting, the Pacific Coast Numismatic Society issued a medal in the form of a Panama-Pacific International Exposition $50 gold piece. The piece features Farran Zerbe, who helped found the club and promoted coins commemorating the Exposition.

However, San Francisco was the scene of Zerbe's most harrowing adventure. It happened on April 18, 1906, while he was studying California pioneer and territorial gold coinage. In the August 1906 issue of *The Numismatist*, Zerbe described the events of the "Great Earthquake" as he had witnessed them. His vivid, detailed recollections served latter-day historians well and were used by scriptwriters for a documentary about the San Francisco Mint called *The Granite Lady*.

> The saving of the Branch Mint was one of the wonders of the conflagration. Situated in that part where the fire was fiercest and which laid waste all surrounding, its heat melting iron; this stone structure, occupying half a city block, was preserved beyond damage except for heat cracked glass and blistered paint. Superintendent Leach, his one hundred and forty employees assisted by one hundred soldiers battled for hours. One of the employees was an ex-chief of the Oakland department and had his associates "fire-drilled;" the mint had its own water supply, a well on the premises; both of which were great factors in staying the enemy. Hemmed in with walls of fire, squares deep on all sides, it was in

reality a life and death battle; the two hundred and forty one heroes forgot self in their efforts to save the "money mill" and its vaults containing tens of millions. Had they failed?—Conjecture suggests appall. How all, if any, could have escaped "living cremation" was not evident. That the Mint was saved, was a silver lining to the dark cloud that overhung scourged Frisco. All financial institutions had been physically wrecked, their currency laden vaults were intact but for safety (the contents of several safes, opened before left to cool, broke into flames as soon as the air reached them) could not be opened for days. The general aid of the Government was as unprecedented as was the calamity and through it the Mint became the financial savior of the distressed people. Currency advances were made to the crippled banks who did everything possible to alleviate distress without undermining their solidity. From $5 up according to the amount of deposit; and $500 the maximum regardless of what [their] credit balance may have been, was the withdrawal rule. While the debris of surrounding blocks was still smoking I visited the Mint; while there, a large van drawn by six horses and surrounded by a company of soldiers, moved away.—Two million in gold going to Oakland—Frisco's temporary financial headquarters.

Farran Zerbe was a true collector. There was not an aspect of numismatics that failed to interest him, and he supported his costly avocation by mounting a traveling exhibit. Thousands lined up to pay a small fee to view his "Moneys of the World" exhibit at city banks and fairs across the country. Zerbe eventually sold his collection in 1928, and it became the Chase National Bank Collection. Serving as curator there from 1929 to 1939, Zerbe continued to watch over and add to the collection he prized so much. In 1978 Zerbe's collection, which had become the core of the Chase Manhattan Money Museum, was loaned and later donated to the Smithsonian Institution.

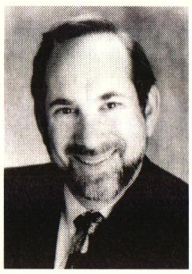
At the time of Zerbe's death on Christmas Day 1949, he still was serving the American Numismatic Association—then in the capacity of historian. Today his memory is kept alive in the form of an award—the Farran Zerbe Memorial Award—the ANA's highest recognition for outstanding service to the hobby and the Association. •

Kagin's

98 Main St. #201, Tiburon, CA 94920
www.kagins.com, email us at: kagins@earthlink.net
Phone: (415) 435-2601 • Fax: (415) 435-1627 • Call us Toll Free 1-888-8Kagin's

S.S. *Central America*

Expert Auction Representation



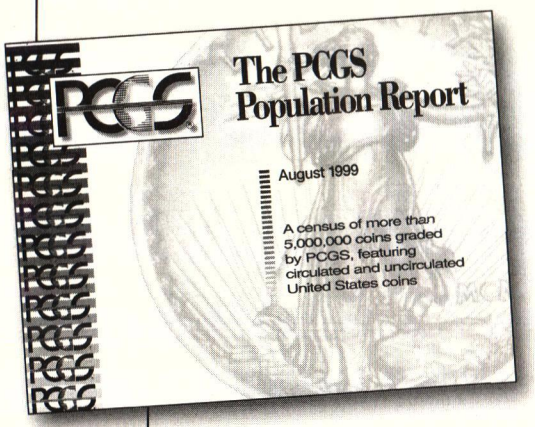
Donald H. Kagin
Ph.D./Numismatics
ANA LM #724

On Dec. 8 and 9, 1999, Sotheby's will be auctioning a spectacular selection of gold from the 1857 wreck of the S.S. *Central America.* The treasure constitutes a virtual time capsule of the Gold Rush — coins, ingots, nuggets and dust.

Kagin's specializes in all aspects of Pioneer Gold and Ingots. The State of California chose Kagin's to represent them in the division of the wreck of the S.S. *Brother Jonathan.* Now, for a 5% auction representation fee, you can utilize our expertise in purchasing Gold from the S.S. *Central America.* For more information, price lists or appraisals; call, write or email Kagin's.

Confidential inquiries by the astute collector are encouraged.
We specialize in building collections by private treaty, auction advice and representation, and offer finder's fees.

GET THE PCGS POPULATION REPORT



DETERMINE THE RELATIVE RARITY OF YOUR PCGS GRADED COINS

The *PCGS Population Report* is a census of more than five million coins certified by PCGS. As an active participant in the ever-changing rare-coin market, you'll want to be informed and receive the valuable information that the *PCGS Population Report* offers. See how your coins measure up with this valuable numismatic reference book!

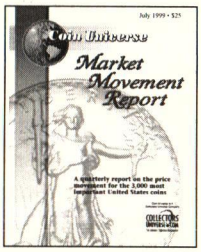
Bonus Special: Sign up for one year and get a free copy of the ***Coin Universe Market Movement Report*** (a $25 value!). This guide allows you to analyze how your coins are performing. It lists retail prices for the most important 3000 United States rare coins and charts their movement against historical prices – an absolute necessity for any serious buyer of U.S.coins. Get this guide free when you sign up for a one year subscription to the ***PCGS Population Report.***

PCGS®
A Collectors Universe Company

P.O. Box 9458
Newport Beach, CA 92658
800-447-8848 • 949-833-0600
fax: 949-833-7955
www.Collectors.com
e-mail: info@Collectors.com

COLLECTORS UNIVERSE.COM
The Ultimate Collectors Destination™

Bonus: A single issue of the ***Coin Universe Market Movement Report*** is yours FREE when ordering a PCGS Populations Report.



David Hall,
LM 1272

PROFESSIONAL NUMISMATISTS GUILD • INC
P.N.G.

Clip and send today

YES I want the advantage of the *PCGS Population Report*. I understand that I get a free issue of the *Coin Universe Market Movement Report* if I sign up for the PCGS Population Report for one year. Please send me my order as indicated below.

✓	Book Format	Only	✓	IBM Compatible Floppy	Only
	One Year (12 Issues) *Coin Universe Market Movement Report*	$179.00		One Year (12 issues)	$750.00
				Single Issue	$ 75.00
				New Publications	
	Quarterly (4 issues)	$ 76.00		*PCGS Grading Book*	$ 33.95
	Single Issue	$ 19.00		*Guide to Collecting U.S. Coins*	$ 10.00
				C.U. Market Movement Report (4 issues)	$ 79.00
				Single Issue	$ 25.00

• *Send coupon to:*
PCGS
Subscription Dept.
P.O. Box 9458
Newport Beach, CA
92658

• ***For orders outside the U.S., please call us for rates at 949-833-0600***

• Please make check payable to: ***Professional Coin Grading Service***

❒ Check
❒ American Express
❒ Visa
❒ MasterCard

Credit Card Account No.

Credit card orders will be billed and checks deposited upon receipt.

Month Year
Expires

Signature _____ Date _____

Name _____ Phone (____) _____
Please Print

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For *faster* service, CALL PCGS 1-800-447-8848 NUM

This Investment Will Pay Dividends

IT IS RARE for me to recommend a numismatic investment and even more so when I promise it will pay dividends. But that is my firm conviction about what I am going to propose. It is an investment not in coins or materials, but in numismatics—the study of coins, medals, tokens and paper money.

If you trace the history of medals back a few hundred years, you will find there was a time when promising artists were commissioned to create medallic designs to show their talent, and to enable them to work at their trade and earn a living. The patrons who supported those artists by buying their medals were not always wealthy or from the nobility; they were people just like us who appreciated fine art and wanted to see it produced and preserved for future generations to enjoy.

We have with us today a generation of skilled artists whose medallic works are largely appreciated only by numismatists and coin collectors. These medallic artists deserve our encouragement and support.

Medallic art is the very essence of numismatics and one of the prime reasons we collect coins and medals. It would be a tragedy if even one of those talented artists was forced to give up sculpting because of a lack of interest among collectors. I recently watched two medalists in action and witnessed firsthand their commitment to numismatics.

One was Virginia Janssen, who for several years has taught the "Art of Engraving" course at the ANA Summer Seminar in Colorado Springs. Students come from all over the country to learn from this talented artist in a unique course that is one of the ANA's greatest efforts to promote and preserve an interest in

pure numismatics. (The course is funded by the Gilroy and Lillian P. Roberts Foundation.) Part of the week-long seminar is a display of the art students' work—both numismatic and otherwise—that is worthy of any museum or gallery.

Another participant at this year's Summer Seminar was engraver Ron Landis, one of the last artists to engrave dies by hand directly into steel. Landis was accompanied by his partner Joe Rust, who has designed and built minting equipment exactly the way it was made hundreds of years ago. Landis and Rust prepared a presentation that would make any numismatist sit up and take notice. With dies created by Ron and equipment made by Joe, they produced hand-hammered silver pieces in the style of ancient coins from the 2nd century B.C.

Those fortunate enough to see this demonstration had a new appreciation for ancient minters, as well as for Landis and Rust, who have carefully researched minting techniques and reconstructed equipment. The knowledge gained from their investigation of minting techniques hopefully will be exhibited in their Gallery Mint Museum in Eureka Springs, Arkansas.

Their original research work deserves the attention and encouragement of everyone interested in pure numismatics. You can help support the worthwhile research at the Gallery Mint by purchasing the unique replicas and medals they produce as examples of old minting processes. As a patron of this art form and research, you not only make a significant contribution to numismatics, but also get some very special items to add to your collection. It's a winning combination that I could not resist. Oh, and yes, everything they produce meets all regulations of the Hobby Protection Act. They are not making or selling counterfeits.

For more information about the Gallery Mint Museum and a listing of some of their interesting works, like the Brasher doubloon replica they recently created in 22kt gold, contact the Gallery Mint Museum, P.O. Box 706, Eureka Springs, AR 72632, telephone 501/253-5055.

File #606

An E-mail message from the "Network Watchdog" almost made me a believer until I read the entire transmission. The sender claimed to be reporting on Internet scams and giving tips on how to avoid being conned. In this case, however, while he was investigating something new, he discovered a lucrative scheme.

The secret to this deal is to get in on it as quickly as possible. All you have to do is send in your "small one-time out of pocket expense money" and get involved in a sales business that is bound to skyrocket

as soon as the payouts begin. The advertiser never did explain what you have to sell, and I didn't ask.

File #607

1943 copper pennies are worth a fortune! We have heard that rumor enough since it hit the newspapers earlier this year. The story just won't die. As collectors, we know these coins are rare and worth many thousands of dollars each, but nothing near the $500,000 often quoted. Well, now you, too, can own one, and for only $2.47.

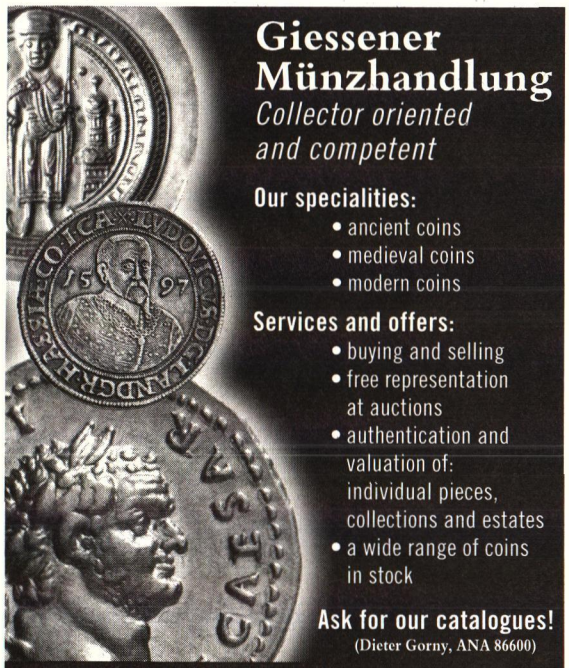
The ad for these 1943 "copper" cents makes it perfectly clear that they are not the rare pieces in real copper. They are merely copper-plated steel cents. But they look real, and they will fool all your friends. I guess there is nothing wrong with that, and at the price they are asking, no one will lose much money on these novelty items. The one troubling thing is that many purchasers will try to re-sell them as the real thing. A simple magnet test will reveal the truth, but only at the expense of some dealer's time.

File #608

Morgan dollars seem to be as popular and prevalent as ever in the ads I come across each month. Two quite different promotions caught my eye this time. Both offered 10 pieces for about $250; but I believe one was priced too high and the other too low. I suspect that neither was a real bargain.

The first was an elaborate credit card mailing offering 10 Morgan dollars for $28 per month for 10 months. There was no indication of condition, but the pieces illustrated look like Extremely Fine coins that had been scrubbed clean. Similar, worn coins usually can be purchased for about $7 each, if anyone should actually want them.

The other ad offered to sell 10 Morgan silver dollars, which the advertiser claims are in Uncirculated (Mint State-63) condition, for only $240, which is below wholesale value. Not a bad price, but you have to wonder why they are selling them for so little. The same ad included several other U.S. coins priced below the wholesale bid level. That sent up a red flag. Be wary of bargains—they may not be what they seem. Try them if you wish, but be sure to demand a refund if you are not satisfied with their condition. •



By R.S. Yeoman

2000 BLUE BOOK

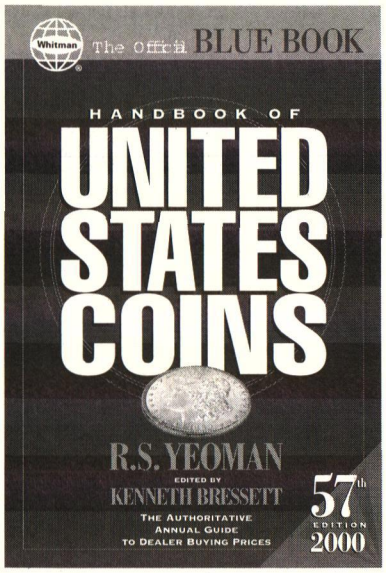
57th Annual Edition

Handbook of United States Coins

This outstanding price guide has been used by sellers and buyers for over five decades. Professional coin dealers make up the panel of distinguished contributors to this fine book.

ON SALE NOW

at your local coin store, bookstore or wherever coin products are sold.



ISBN: 0-307-48006-2

(Sugg. Retail $7.95)

- Current buying prices for ALL U.S. coins from 1616 to the present
- Complete mintage records
- Historical information
- Grading and collecting tips
- Gold and silver pricing tables permit easy, up-to-the minute evaluation of bullion related coins
- Completely illustrated

For a free product list write:
Whitman® Coin Products
10101 Science Drive
Sturtevant, WI 53177-0903

Whitman®

St. Martin's Press

BOOKMARKS

BY NAWANA BRITENRIKER

Authors' Table Introduces Latest Literature

The Authors' Table, once a tradition at ANA anniversary conventions, was discontinued for a number of years. Last year it was reinstated, and at the recent 108th Anniversary Convention in Chicago, members and other attendees had an opportunity to meet several noted numismatic authors, examine their newest titles and have their books autographed.

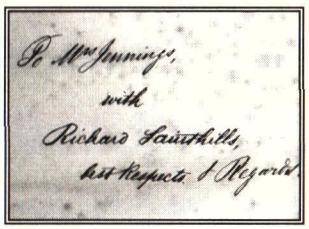
Appearing at the Authors' Table were Kenneth Bressett, Bill Fivaz, Kevin Flynn, David Lange, Eric Newman, Russell Rulau, Marvin Tameanko, David Vagi and John Wexler, representing a variety of numismatic specialties ranging from ancient coinage to errors and varieties. A few of their books are highlighted below.

■ Whitman Coin Products has released the third edition of **Guide Book of United States Currency** (ANA Library Cat. No. US20.B7 1999), compiled and edited by Kenneth Bressett. The 336-page, 5 x 8½-inch, paperback book lists, describes and prices all government-issued U.S. paper money in a style reminiscent of the popular **Guide Book of United States Coins** (the "Red Book"). Special chapters are devoted to listings and values of uncut sheets of currency, World War II issues and error notes. Additionally, a brief history of the Treasury Department and Bureau of Engraving and Printing is included. Published by St. Martin's Press, the book can be purchased for $15.95 from the ANA MoneyMarket, 818 N. Cascade Ave.,

An Olla Podrida; or Scraps, Numismatic, Antiquarian and Literary

ANA member James P. Bixler, a certified appraiser and rare book dealer, has prepared a preliminary bibliography of a portion of the ANA Library's rare books. To acquaint readers with the richness and variety of the ANA's holdings, this column regularly highlights one of these fine publications.

An Olla Podrida; or Scraps, Numismatic, Antiquarian and Literary By Richard Sainthill. Two octavo-bound volumes in half emerald-green calf with matching corners; spines with stylized, gilt florals and scrollwork in compartments; morocco titling pieces; matching cloth-covered boards; and marbled endleaves. Printed by Nichols and Sons of London, 1844-53. "For Private Distribution only," (444 pp). Plates 1-23, with 9 in-text and full-page illustrations, plus frontispiece. Very good, except for defects noted below. Signed presentation by the author.



The preface of this 1853 edition explains the delay in publishing the second volume: "Just as I was prepared to publish a Supplement to my previous work the terrible visitation of 1846 fell upon Ireland, with its subsequent years of trial and afflictions . . ." It also notes that if publication was not immediately attempted it may well become a "duty devolved upon executors."

An example of the eclectic nature of the essays contained in both volumes (which range from a letter from Sir Walter Scott to discourses upon Irish coinage and the "proof established—by the Samaritan inscription on the coins of Judea, that the Jews did *not* change their language and character of writing during or on their return from the captivity of Babylon . . .") is a "Receipt for Making an Olla Podrida." . . . "We have written to P— for the receipt for making an Olla Podrida. It is generally composed of beef, mutton, chicken, bacon, sausage, red pepper, ham, cabbage, peas, carrots, turnips all boiled up together, and served up, after the soup which is extracted from it. *—it is just eatable in the absence of any thing else* . . . It will be now for my Readers to determine, how nearly my cookery has approached the above instructions, and its result.—R.S."

Provenance: *Ex* Mrs. Jennings (September 13, 1853). Volume I presented to Mrs. Jennings "with Richard Sainthills, best Respects.& Regards"; Volume II, the same presentation except dated September 13th, 1853, Cork. *Ex* Glenn Smedley; purchased from B.A. Seaby, Ltd., August 1, 1981.

Condition: Frontispiece, two endpapers and tissue guard loose from initial signature. Binding rubbed at extremities, corners bumped, boards faded and spines sunned; otherwise very good. *—James P. Bixler*

Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, telephone 800/367-9723, fax 719/634-4085, E-mail anaent@money.org.

■ Also available from the ANA MoneyMarket is the newest edition of **Standard Catalog of United States Tokens 1700-1900** (ANA Library Cat. No. PA30.R8 1999) by Russell Rulau. The 8½ x 11-inch, 1,040-page paperback describes and values thousands of tokens in up to four grades and includes nearly 5,000 photographs for ease of identification. New with this third edition is a section on Civil War cardboard chits.

■ **Helpful Hints for Enjoying Coin Collecting** (ANA Library Cat. No. PA30.R8 1999) by Bill Fivaz provides practical advice on the basics of grading, buying, selling, preservation and much more. The 8½ x 11-inch, 113-page, spiral-bound book is available for $12.95 from the ANA MoneyMarket.

■ Kevin Flynn, Ron Pope and John Wexler have authored a new error and variety book, **Treasure Hunting Buffalo Nickels** (ANA Library Cat. No. GA90.W4t). Published by Stanton Printing & Publishing, the manual features more than 500 photos of Buffalo nickel varieties, with prices and cross-references. The 136-page, 8½ x 11-inch, paperback is a useful addition to any collector's library. It is available for $31.95 from the ANA MoneyMarket. •

FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY/LIBRIS IN SOCII (FOLLIS)
Founding Members — August 1999

PLATINUM
Dale R. Boeckel
Judith A. Matherne
Robert Rhue

GOLD
Brett Bogus
Arthur M. Fitts III
David W. Lange
Kay Lenker

SILVER
Hal V. Dunn Jr.
George Fitzgerald
Deron Lord
Arlon C. Schmid
Thomas Sheehan
Ivars Spons
Kerry Wetterstrom
Myron Xenos

COPPER
Edward E. Cohen
Robert Fritsch
Christopher Gondran
John Mellman
Ed Price
Peter S. Walters

Steve Estes

Serving the collector since 1963

Announces
www.SteveEstes.com
Buying and selling certified and raw U.S. coins
Secure online sales
Highest quality color images
And much more!

Steve Estes, P.N., Inc.
ANA 54510
P.O. Box 25509, Portland, OR 97298
800-705-5057

LIBRARIES WANTED!

In business since 1967, George Frederick Kolbe/Fine Numismatic Books routinely sells well over half a million dollars of rare and out of print numismatic books, catalogues and periodicals each year. We are in constant need of important numismatic literature and are prepared to travel wherever the books are. Immediate cash payment or speedy sale at top prices in one of our four annual major book auction sales is available.

GEORGE FREDERICK KOLBE
Fine Numismatic Books
P.O. Drawer 3100 • Crestline, CA 92325-3100
Telephone: (909) 338-6527 • Fax: (909) 338-6980
e-mail: NUMISLIT@COMPUSERVE.COM
IAPN • ANA LM 2316

North Carolina Currency

continued from page 1167

What about the traditional suppliers of currency—private banks? Many of them ran out of Northern-printed notes a year or two into the war and simply quit issuing paper. Others turned to homemade expedients and local printers. The results were mixed. The unnamed lithographer responsible for the wartime Bank of Lexington $5 bill tried his best, but was no match for Northern printers. Another $5 bill from the Bank of Roxboro spoke for all Southern issuers during difficult times, with an inscription candidly announcing it was a TEMPORARY ISSUE UNTIL A [PROPER] PLATE CAN BE HAD.

At war's end, Confederate currency became worthless. The war changed the face of American money, reintroducing federal paper currency and ending the era of private bank notes. Private coinages in any metal also were prohibited. There would be only one issuer of coinage and currency—the federal government.

Standardization of the source and form of money was tentative at first. National Bank notes took the place of the private currency of prewar days. In the South, this currency was the product of new, federally chartered banks established during and after the Reconstruction. Each denomination bore a single design. However, this money was signed by real people and bore the names of real places and banks, thereby suggesting that the spirit of numismatic localism was alive, if not particularly well.

This new centralization of currency later became the casualty of another time of turmoil—the Great Depression. But the economic emergency of the 1930s, paradoxically enough, also generated a flowering of distinctive, local money, both in North Carolina and across the nation.

New Localism

THE ORIGINS OF the new localism lay in a banking panic that began in earnest in the autumn of 1932 and spread across the country over the next five months. When President Franklin Delano Roosevelt took office on March 4, 1933, he found "bank holidays" to be common in virtually all 48 states. His response two days after taking office was to declare a "national" bank holiday, wherein financial institutions across

Coin Collector's European Connection:

MUENZEN UND MEDAILLEN AG BASEL/Switzerland

Large stock of ancient and European coins

Public Auction Sales

Appraisals / Want lists filled

Serving the serious collector for 60 years!

P.O. Box 3647 Malzgasse 25 CH-4002 Basle/Switzerland
Phone: 0041 61 272 75 44 Fax: 0041 61 272 75 14
Hans Voegtli LM 2985

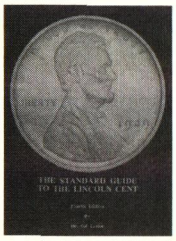
the country would stay closed until March 9. During these dark days, federal bank examiners were sent out to investigate the financial records of each institution. Sound banks would be allowed to reopen, unsound ones would stay closed. During the banking holiday, and even for some months after, the nation faced a critical shortage of circulating money. People took matters into their own hands. From Hawaii to Maine, ingenious citizens created emergency monies for circulation, printing on everything from wood and paper to leather and fish skin.

North Carolina shared in the process. Cumberland County issued emergency money that had to be spent within a specified period of time. The idea was to get and keep money in circulation. Local users had to purchase and affix small stamps to the backs of these emergency notes within a particular time frame to prove they were doing their bit. The City of Gastonia issued its own money in denominations of $1, $2 and $5. The Guilford County Commissioners followed suit with two issues: one launched in April 1933, the other circulated some four months later. And a business in Pinehurst issued its own money in a choice of four colors, one for each of four denominations.

The 1937 commemorative 50-cent piece paid homage to Roanoke Island, Virginia Dare and Sir Walter Raleigh.

All of this localism was short-lived, however. Roosevelt's government tended to view the Depression from a purely national perspective. Local monetary expedients, including the venerable National Bank note, soon fell from favor and into eclipse. The path to the future had been marked clearly by the mid '30s. Currency would adhere to a single design and originate from a single source—the Federal Reserve System.

Coinage, of course, would continue to be the responsibility of the federal government—although modest latitude allowed for commemorative half dollars celebrating local persons, places and anniversaries for



1999 4th edition of

THE STANDARD GUIDE TO THE LINCOLN CENT

By Dr. Sol Taylor
LM 805

Over 300 pages, 100% larger format, hundreds of updates, new photos, more articles from 1909 newspapers, auction results, population data on every date from 1909-1958, many previously unpublished varieties.

$24.95
Limited 1,500 copies, softcover edition.

$39.95
Hardback 100 copies printed, numbered and signed.

Shipping and handling $4.95 per book. Dealer and coin club inquiries invited. Order direct from SLCC.

Society of Lincoln Cent Collectors
13515 Magnolia Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

For information on SLCC and a free copy of LINCOLN SENSE, send a SASE to SLCC. (55¢ postage please.)

AUCTION

COINS & PAPER MONEY

- Estate Liquidation Specialists
- Very Competitive Commission Rates
- Knowledgeable Experienced Staff
- Extensive Customer Base
- Fully Insured and Bonded
- Cash Advances Available
- Will Purchase Material Outright

Give us a call!!!
Gehringer & Kellar, Inc. TA
KEYSTONE COIN & STAMP EXCHANGE
1801 Tilghman St.
Allentown, PA 18104
Phone: (800) 275-9501
Buddy Kellar • Stephen Gehringer (ANA LM 2714), PNG

a succession of worthy causes. North Carolina had a commemorative of its own: a 1937 50-cent piece paying homage to Roanoke Island, Virginia Dare and Sir Walter Raleigh (whose portrait bore an uncanny resemblance to Errol Flynn).

On to the Millennium

THESE SPECIAL commemorative coinages ended with the outbreak of World War II. The ensuing half-century has seen virtually complete numismatic consistency. But North Carolina had something to say about the U.S. Mint's proposal for a new $1 coin in the late 1970s. The coin, which carried a portrait of Susan B. Anthony and was dangerously close in size to the Washington quarter, was given a "thumbs down" by the Research Triangle Institute (RTI) in Raleigh, the firm hired by the Mint to conduct feasibility studies. However, the RTI's recommendations were ignored, and, considering the final form of the coin, North Carolina probably was better for having stayed out of it.

The state still has one type of money of a distinctive stripe and eventually will have another. The first is bank cards, which can and frequently do bear designs of local interest, imagery that often is a refreshing change from the deadening conformity of our circulating paper. And soon there will be a distinctively North Carolinian *coin* in our pockets, the first one to actually circulate since the days of the Bechtler family.

In two years, North Carolina will introduce its entry in the United States Mint's 50 State Quarters™ Program. This 10-year series of 25-cent pieces, which began early this year, will bear the familiar portrait of George Washington on the obverse and a distinctive image representative of a state on the reverse. The coins will be released—five per year—in the order the states ratified the U.S. Constitution or were admitted to the Union. As the twelfth state to join, North Carolina will have its turn in the year 2001—an appropriate, dramatic entrance into the new millennium. •

Richard G. Doty *is curator of numismatics at the Smithsonian Institution. A regular contributor to THE NUMISMATIST, his most recent article, "Making Do: Local Currency in Wartime Virginia" (September 1998), won a first-place Wayte and Olga Raymond Memorial Literary Award for original and comprehensive research in United States numismatics.*

LOOKING FOR A BETTER PLACE TO KEEP YOUR COINS?

Protect your numismatic treasures from becoming someone's spare change by storing them in the ANA's climate-controlled vault.

The ANA offers low-cost insurance, privacy and confidentiality, easy accessibility, convenience and piece of mind at a low, flexible rate.

Call ANA Collector Services today to arrange vault storage for your prized numismatic possessions!

800-467-5725

American Numismatic Association • 818 N. Cascade Ave.
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279 • Fax: 719-634-4085

PCGS - ANACS - NGC
CERTIFIED COINS

Buying and Selling • Call (973) 304-0520
Fax (973) 304-0914

also buying the following items:

- STRICT ORIGINAL BU PREMIUM QUALITY ROLLS OF SILVER DOLLARS, WALKING LIBERTY HALVES, MERCURY DIMES (PAYING COMPETITIVE PRICES)
- 1936-42 GEM ORIGINAL PROOF SETS
- AU55 TO MS65 U.S. GOLD
- CC DOLLARS IN ORIGINAL GOVERNMENT PACK

S.G. RARE COINS, INC.
625 LAFAYETTE AVE.
HAWTHORNE, NJ 07506

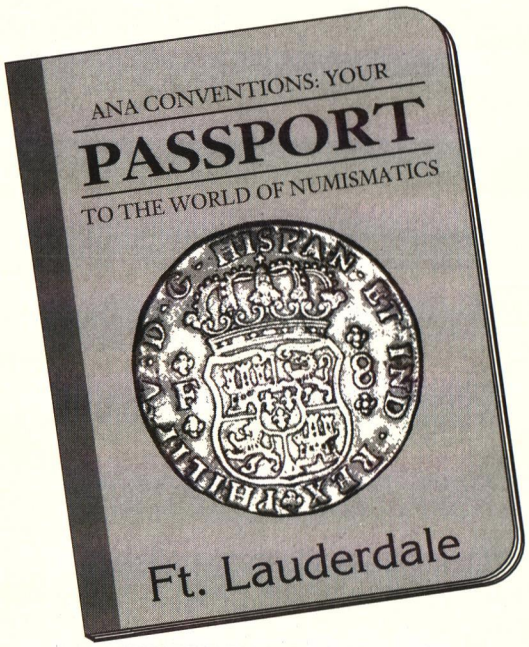
SAL GERMANO
ANA LM #3580

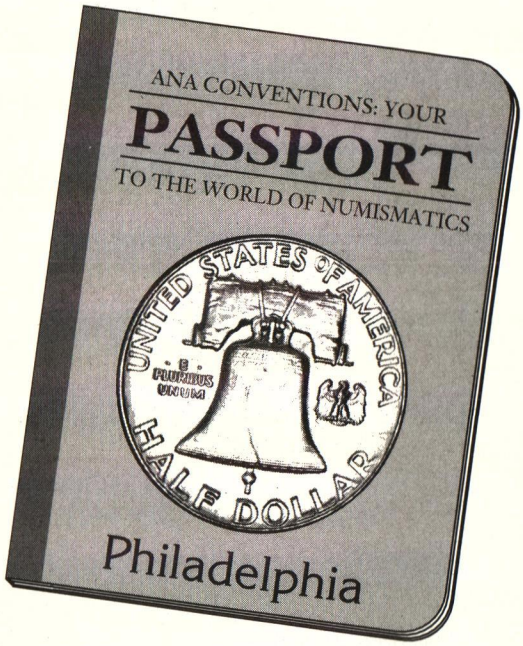
MEMBER ANA

SG RARE COINS, INC.

ANA® CONVENTIONS

Your Passport to the World of Numismatics





NATIONAL MONEY SHOW™

FT. LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA
MARCH 3-5, 2000

WORLD'S FAIR OF MONEY®

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA
AUGUST 9-13, 2000

Book passage to:

- Hundreds of dealers
- Thousands of collectors
- First-class auctions
- Specialty club events
- Spectacular educational programs

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

Convention Dept. • 818 N. Cascade Ave. • Colorado Springs, CO • 80903-3279

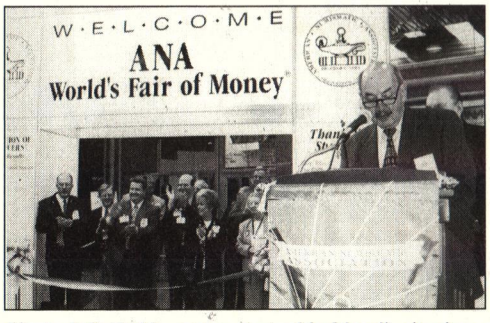
719/632-2646 • Fax 719/634-4085 • E-mail anacvn@money.org

ANA CHRONICLE

A Great Chicago Show

The American Numismatic Association's 1999 World's Fair of Money® in Chicago, hosted by the Chicago Coin Club (CCC), was a great success. More than 9,500 people came through the doors of the Rosemont Convention Center in five days, with 1,100 attending on Sunday, August 15. A record number of new members (344) signed up at the convention.

"Many of those who visited the show were seriously interested in numismatics," says ANA Convention Manager Brenda Bishop, who was aided by Convention Assistant Rachel Irish and the local convention committee. "We were particularly pleased with the number of people who came on Sunday. All in all, it was a very good show, with dealers reporting considerable activity on the bourse floor."



Above left: ANA governors and hobby dignitaries gather at the entrance to the bourse floor as Executive Director Edward C. Rochette (at podium) prepares to officially open the convention. Above right: Rosemont Mayor Donald E. Stephens welcomes collectors to his fair city for the ANA's 108th Anniversary Convention.

Sotheby's of New York displayed a selection of numismatic treasures from the S.S. *Central America*, marking the first public exhibition of material recovered from the wreck.

Gouda anyone? Dutch mintmaster Chris van Draanen (left), Hans Hegeman from the office of the Netherlands Consulate General (right) and a *kaasmeisje* (or "cheese girl") welcome visitors to the Dutch Mint booth.

ANA World Wide Web Site
www.money.org

E-MAIL ADDRESSES

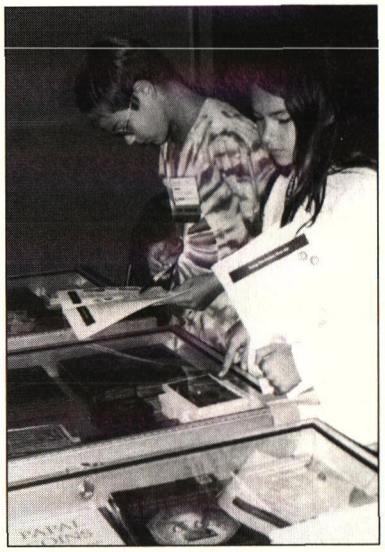
Numismatic Information Network
.....ana@money.org
Accounting
.....anaacc@money.org
Convention
.....anacvn@money.org
Development
.....anadev@money.org
Education
.....anaedu@money.org
Library/Resource Center
.....library@money.org
Mediation
.....anamed@money.org
Membership
.....anamem@money.org
MoneyMarket Store
.....anaent@money.org
Museum/Collector Services
.....anamus@money.org
Public Relations
.....anapub@money.org
Publications
.....anaedi@money.org

American Numismatic Association
818 North Cascade Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279
Telephone: 719/632-2646
Toll-Free: 800/367-9723
Fax: 719/634-4085

With the aid of Krause Publications (KP) President Cliff Mishler (right), ANA Executive Director Edward Rochette (left) presents KP Founder Chet Krause with the ANA's "Numismatist of the Year" award.

To promote the event, three 1914-D Lincoln cents were put into circulation in the Chicago area, with rewards of $100 each offered for their return to the convention. One of them was spent by *Chicago Sun-Times* columnist Neil Steinberg.

The "coin drop," part of an extensive newspaper, television and radio advertising campaign, was orchestrated by the ANA and Minkus & Dunne Communications of Chicago. Newspaper reporters from the *Sun-Times*, *Chicago Tribune* and *Daily Herald* wrote about the show, as did news wire services Bloomberg and Reuters, and television station WGN aired a feature that included an interview with United States Treasurer Mary Ellen Withrow. Mary Halsall from the United States Bureau of Engraving and Printing (BEP) appeared on WBBM-TV on the opening day of



Junior collectors study the items up for bid in the Young Numismatists Auction.

One of America's
Leading Professional Numismatists
RONALD J. GILLIO, INC.
Since 1961

CALL
805-963-1345

FAX
805-962-6659

- United States and World Coins for Collectors
- Investment Portfolios from $200 to $1,000,000
- Specializing in U.S. Gold & Silver Coins, World Gold Coins, Common to Rare
- Strong Buyers and Auctioneers of Oriental Numismatics, Japan, Korea, Thailand & China
- Major Importer of U.S. Double Eagles and Eagles—1850-1932. Call for Wholesale prices or see our web site.
- Professional Auctioneers
- Gold and Silver Refiners
- Up to $1,000,000 Immediate Cash paid for Coins, Currency and Gold
- Appraisers for Banks, Estates, Attorneys, Insurance and Individuals

GILLIO
RARE COINS • FINE JEWELRY
1103 State Street • Santa Barbara • CA 93101
RJGILLIO@GTE.NET / www.gillio.com

P.N.G. #204
LM 950

ANA President Anthony Swiatek (right) commends Convention General Chairman Kermit Wasmer and his corps of volunteers for their work on behalf of the Association.

Kenneth L. Hallenbeck (second from left) was the 1999 recipient of the Farran Zerbe Memorial Award for Distinguished Service, the ANA's highest honor. Presenting the award were ANA President Anthony Swiatek (left) and ANA Governors Helen Carmody and Tom Hallenbeck.

Fifty-year member Joseph E. Wilhauck (left) received his gold longevity medal from ANA President Anthony Swiatek during the banquet.

ANA Chief Financial Officer Ruthann Brettell received the *Numismatic News* Numismatic Ambassador Award from Krause Publications President Cliff Mishler. Also honored during the show with this prestigious recognition were ANA members Bert Bressett and Christopher Connell.

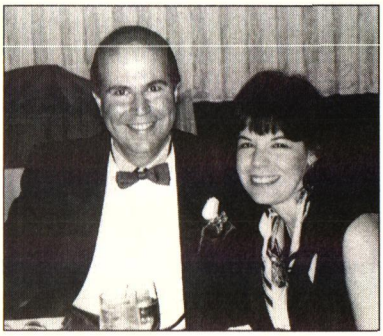
Eric Li Cheung, winner of the Charles H. Wolfe Sr. Award for YN Best-in-Show Exhibit, accepts his award from ANA Vice President Scott Travers (left) and President Anthony Swiatek.

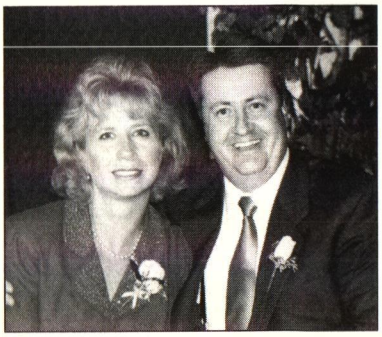
the convention, discussing the BEP's $1 billion exhibit.

Film crews from the Discovery and History Channels set up on the bourse during the show. The Discovery Channel is preparing a feature on coins and minting and took advantage of the 19 nations represented on the Mint Mile. The History Channel focused on the first public display by Sotheby's auction house in New York of gold-rush treasure recovered from the 1857 wreck of the S.S. *Central America*.

Philip N. Diehl, director of the United States Mint, and Thomas A. Ferguson, director of the BEP, held press conferences at the show, as did government representatives from Australia, Canada, France and Mexico. Diehl discussed the 50 State Quarters™ Program, calling it "the most popular collectable product in a generation." He also discussed the Mint's newly launched H.I.P. (His-

Mountie Howard Adams helped fill ANA World Mints Passports for visitors at the Royal Canadian Mint's table on the bourse floor.





Enjoying the banquet are (from left) ANA Vice President Scott Travers and Debbie Prushan; Convention General Chairman Kermit Wasmer and his wife, Donna; and ANA President-Elect Bob Campbell and his wife, Carol.

tory in Your Pocket) Pocket Change web site (www.usmint.gov/kids), an on-line learning community aimed at teachers and children, kindergarten through 8th grade.

Ferguson said this is "an exciting time" to be at the BEP. He anticipated more changes in Federal Reserve notes within the first 10 years of the next century, probably before 2005, to combat the ever-improving technology that aids counterfeiters.

Heritage Numismatic Auctions, which conducted the official ANA sale, realized nearly $8.9 million from its five-session Signature Sale and $400,000 from its Bullet Auction. A 1943 copper cent originally

TOP DOLLAR BUYERS

- U.S. RARE COINS
- U.S. PAPER MONEY
- BULLION

NO DEAL IS TOO LARGE
NO DEAL IS TOO SMALL

U.S. COINS INC.
8435 KATY FWY.
HOUSTON, TX 77024
FAX: 713-464-7548
EMAIL: USCoinTX@aol.com
713-464-6868

Come by and see us at all major conventions.

Dan Duncan, LM 5156

THE CANADIAN NUMISMATIC JOURNAL

An illustrated monthly journal for those interested in Canadian coins, medals, tokens and paper money. sent to all members of

THE CANADIAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION

organized 1950, incorporated 1963 (ANA 17099)

You are cordially invited to apply for membership.

All dues are in U.S. dollars
Classes for membership include:

Regular
Applicants 18 years of age and older **$33.00**

Junior
Applicants under 18 years of age **$16.50**

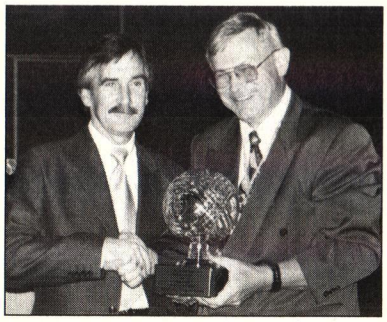
Family
Husband, wife and children under 18 years of age still living at home. One journal only. List names and dates of birth **$44.00**

Corporate
Clubs, societies, libraries and other non-profit organizations **$33.00**

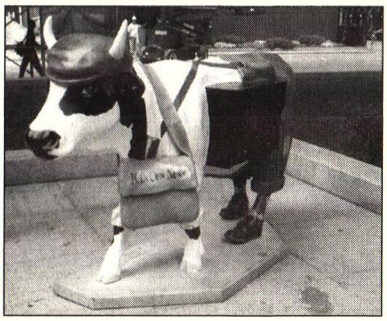
write to

THE CANADIAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION
P.O. Box 226, Barrie, Ontario, Canada L4M 4T2
Phone 705/737-0845 • Fax: 705/737-0293
cdn.numismatic@on.aibn.com

Donald Partrick (right), incoming president of the American Numismatic Society, received an ANA Presidential Award from Anthony Swiatek.

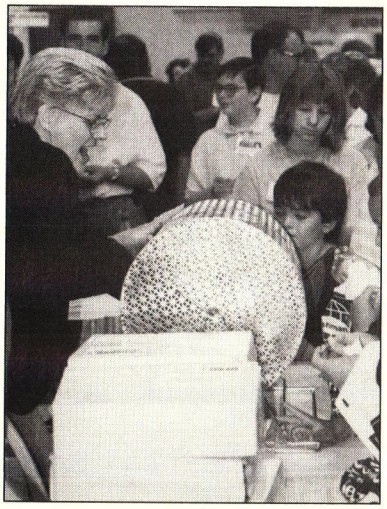


Steve Cook (left) of the South African Mint received "Coin of the Year" honors from Krause Publications President Cliff Mishler for his country's silver, 1-rand "Protea" coin. The award is sponsored annually by *World Coin News* and *Numismatic News* to recognize outstanding coin designs and marketing efforts worldwide.



ANA convention-goers were "udderly" delighted by the bovine art that grazed the streets of downtown Chicago.

BRIAN SILLIMAN



Youngsters wait anxiously as ANA Education Director Gail Baker (left) draws names at random for prizes in the YN Treasure Trivia Game.

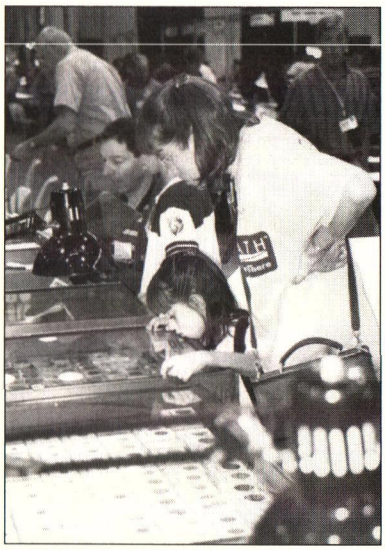
found in change by a collector in Moline, Illinois, in 1949 was purchased at the auction for $32,200 by a New Jersey physician for his newborn grandson.

ANA Money Museum Curator Robert W. Hoge and Authenticator Brian Silliman spent all five days at the show providing free consultations and authentications to hundreds of visitors. "We saw lots of gold coins from collectors and dealers, though some of it was counterfeit," Silliman said. "Some pieces were donated to the Museum collection for use in the ANA's counterfeit detection program."

Silliman offered the ANA's first free mini-seminar—"Counterfeit Detection Series: U.S. Commemorative Coins"—which included an hour of hands-on instruction. Its success means similar programs will be conducted at future ANA conventions. Before the show opened, Silliman conducted an intensive, three-day seminar entitled "How to Grade U.S. Coins." The nearly 30 students in the class received instruction from Silliman and expert graders from Numismatic Guaranty Corporation (NGC).

The ANA Education Department hosted nearly 50 hours of free programming, including a standing-room-only discussion on the authenticity of Western American assay bars reportedly produced during the

At the banquet, ANA President Anthony Swiatek congratulates Clayton O. Grant (above left), winner of the Derek Pobjoy Award for Best Exhibit of Modern World Commemorative Coins, and David G. Provost (above right), winner of the Thos. H. Law Award for First-Time Exhibitors.



The World's Fair of Money® offered something for everyone.

Some collectors taking part in Krause Publications' "Day in the Country" rode in style on a private train to Iola, Wisconsin, courtesy of KP and Quad Graphics. Soaking up the restful atmosphere of the restored 1948 *Silver Chalet* (above left) are Chicago numismatist John F. Hoffman (above right) and his wife, Laura.

California Gold Rush; Boy and Girl Scout merit badge workshops; and the annual World Series of Numismatics—won this year by the team of Tom DeLorey and Harlan Berk. A new educational feature was the "Treasure Trivia Game" for students age 6 to 18. More than 300 eager participants assured the game's continuation at ANA conventions.

Twenty-one sponsors and 140 patrons contributed a record $77,500 to support the ANA convention. The three title sponsors—eBay, Inc.,

508-40th Avenue N.E.
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55421-3834
ANA LM 2801

PHONE 612 789 7070
FAX 612 789 4747

Remy Bourne
NUMISMATIC LITERATURE SPECIALIST

Invites you to be a buyer or seller of out of print U.S. and World numismatic literature

Your full time numismatic literature specialist is ready to serve your needs today!

When you are ready to build your reference library around your collecting interest, I would like to be the one who helps you to accomplish your goal. With the help of experts, available to me in many areas of collecting, I will find the answers and direction best suited to your needs from the beginners book to the most sophisticated reference material. Your business will be greatly appreciated and your want list welcomed. Also, I accept Visa & Mastercard for your convenience with NO service charge.

When it is time for you to sell your library I would like to sell it for you, through one of my public auctions, or perhaps purchase it from you outright. All transactions are strictly confidential and I pay all consignors 30 days after the auction closes, and I'll pay you immediately when I purchase your collection outright. ***It's time you discovered doing business with Remy Bourne means great service, top quality and your best value.***

In honor of his term on the ANA Board, outgoing Governor Will Rossman (left) receives the Glenn Smedley Memorial Award from incoming President Bob Campbell.

Krause Publications (KP) and Numismatic Guaranty Corporation (NGC) —each donated $10,000. Eighteen secondary sponsors each contributed $1,000 to $9,000.

Convention General Chairman Kermit Wasmer received the Good Fellowship Award at the opening ceremonies. Joining him for the ribbon-cutting were ANA President Anthony Swiatek, Rosemont Mayor Donald E. Stephens and ANA Chief Financial Officer Ruthann Brettell. She received a special Good Fellowship Award for her more than 30 years of directing and assisting with ANA conventions.

At the ANA Awards and Installation Banquet on Saturday evening, ably emceed by Wendell Wolka, Kenneth L. Hallenbeck received the Farran Zerbe Memorial Award for Distinguished Service. ANA Executive Director Edward C. Rochette received the ANA's Lifetime Achievement Award; Chicago Coin Club President Carl Wolf accepted the Louis S. Werner Host Club Award on behalf of the CCC; the Detroit Coin Club was recognized for 75 years of ANA membership; and the first award for Excellence in Numismatic Writing, sponsored by Krause Publications was presented posthumously to Burnett Anderson, who served 18 years as Washington bureau chief for *Numismatic News*.

Two of the 26 individuals celebrating 50 years of ANA membership in 1999 were on hand to receive their gold medals: Kenneth L. Hallenbeck of Colorado Springs, Colorado, and Joseph E. Wilhauck of Lafayette, Indiana. Accepting a 50-year plaque earlier in the day for Florida's Clearwater Coin Club was William Douglas Brown.

Ute Wartenberg (right), executive director of the American Numismatic Society, and Bob Campbell, the ANA's new president, check out an antique fire truck during Krause Publications' "Day in the Country" in Iola, Wisconsin, following the Chicago convention.

The newly elected ANA Board of Governors, with H. Robert Campbell as president and Helen Carmody-Lebo as vice president, was sworn into office at the banquet. At the conclusion of the evening, The Franklin Mint gave out medals to all in attendance, reviving an old tradition.

William F. Spengler, Michael M. Stanley and Donald Young each received the ANA Medal of Merit, while Donn Pearlman and the Chicago Coin Club each received the ANA Exemplary Service Award. Krause Publications founder Chester "Chet" Krause was named "Numismatist of the Year."

KP presented its "Coin of the Year" awards at a dinner cosponsored by MTB Bank and the Royal Canadian Mint. The top honor went to the South African Mint's 1-rand silver "Protea" coin celebrating that nation's women. At the same function, the ANA presented its Outstanding Government Service Awards to Roger Holmes, deputy master of the British Royal Mint; and Chris van Draanen, master of the Dutch Mint. After the show, KP hosted more than 300 hobbyists and friends for a "Day in the Country" at its head-

quarters in Iola, Wisconsin.

Thos. H. Law received the Howland Wood Memorial Award for Best-in-Show Exhibit for "The Guineas and Milled Sovereigns of England." The Rodger E. Hershey Memorial People's Choice Exhibit Award was given to Albert Bobrofsky for his 14-case display, "Numismatics—How Sweet It Is!" Eric Li Cheung received the Charles H. Wolfe Sr. Award for YN Best-in-Show Exhibit for "The Circulating Irish Copper in Colonial America."

Rochette Appointed Executive Director

By acclamation, the American Numismatic Association Board of Governors appointed Edward C. Rochette executive director at the Association's recent convention in Chicago. He had been serving in an interim capacity since July 1998, when he was asked to take the helm following the resignation of Peggy A. Hofmann. A past president of the ANA, Rochette retired from the staff in 1986, having served as editor of *The Numismatist* and as executive vice president.

"I am pleased that the Board has the confidence in me to allow me to serve in this capacity for the next two years," Rochette says. "I am very fortunate to have not only the Board's support, but also a wonderful staff with which to work for the continued growth of our Association."

Presidential Awardees Named in Chicago

In his last week as ANA president, Anthony Swiatek took time during the 108th Anniversary Convention in Chicago to present Presidential Awards to deserving hobbyists, recognizing their efforts on behalf of the ANA and the hobby. Receiving his award at the Professional Numismatists Guild banquet on August 10 was the organization's executive director, Robert Brueggeman of Fallbrook, California.

At the ANA Awards Presentation, held on August 13, Presidential Awards were given to Ann Marie Aldrich, Beth Deisher and Paul Gilkes, all of Amos Press in Sidney,

"Like looking through a box of coins."

A picture is still worth a thousand words.
See Collectors' Showcase at
www.sellcoins.com
The site for serious buyers and sellers of coins, currency and exonumia.
For more information, contact ROKO Design Group, Inc.
1-800-224-4203 • E-mail: info@roko.com
Robert Koppelman ANA#89067

Jules Karp Wants to Buy . . .

all your coin collections and/or accumulations, paper money, precious metals; gold, silver, platinum—in any form, broken or not, and diamonds!
Pack securely and ship to:

Jules J. Karp, Inc.
P.O. Box 789 Wall St. Station
New York, New York 10268-0789
or telephone 212-943-5770
fax 212-785-4675
toll-free 800-836-6226

WRITE FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG

LM #661

Bill Brown (above left) of Luther, Michigan, and Arnold Margolis (above right) of Oceanside, New York, were honored by Anthony Swiatek (right) with the ANA Presidential Award.

Ohio; Fred Borgmann, Rick Groth, David Harper and Robert Van Ryzin, all of Krause Publications in Iola, Wisconsin; Bill Brown of Luther, Michigan; Michael Faraone of Dublin, Ohio; David Hall of Santa Ana, California; Arnold Margolis of Oceanside, New York; and Donald Partrick of Central Islip, New York. During the ANA business meeting on August 14, an award was presented to Susan Procell of Colorado Springs, Colorado.

ANA Bestows Awards for Exemplary Service

First conferred in 1991, the ANA Exemplary Service Award is presented to an individual, club or corporation, firm or association whose services to the Association are deemed "above and beyond the call." The 1999 recipients—Donn Pearlman and the Chicago Coin Club—were recognized at the ANA's World's Fair of Money® in Chicago in August.

An award-winning Chicago radio and television broadcaster, Donn Pearlman is a marketing/media consultant specializing in numismatic endeavors. Currently a member of the Editorial Advisory Board, he

Developments on the Legal Front—ANA Mediation

AT THE AMERICAN Numismatic Association's 108th Anniversary Convention in Chicago in August, the Board of Governors reviewed the ANA's mediation process. This procedure allows members to seek resolution of complaints against other members who may have violated the Association's bylaws or codes of ethics, thus avoiding a potentially lengthy legal process in the court system.

The program currently in place is not as efficient as it could be and often results in matters being brought before the Board of Governors for consideration. Since the Board normally meets only twice a year (at the ANA's National Money Show™ in the spring and World's Fair of Money® in the summer), some complaints are not resolved for many months.

In an attempt to streamline the mediation process and reduce or eliminate delays, the Board of Governors discussed allowing the ANA's Mediation Services department to resolve most complaints. If complaints cannot be settled at this level, they will be forwarded to the Mediation Committee. The Board is considering giving this committee the authority to suspend or otherwise sanction members found in violation of the codes of ethics. (At present, the committee can only *recommend* action to the Board.) However, all decisions to expel a member likely will remain with the Board of Governors. Under the newly contemplated procedures, any party to the mediation will have the right to appeal the committee's decisions.

The Board also may permit non-members to bring complaints against members. However, such complainants may be required to pay a fee.

ANA members who are in violation of the Association's codes of ethics should be reported to the ANA immediately. (The Association can take no action against non-members.) Complaints must be submitted *in writing* to the Mediation Coordinator, who then notifies the member in question of the charges against him or her. When reviewing a case, the Board of Governors may consider the total number of complaints against a member, even if some of the complaints have been resolved. •

Anthony Swiatek (left) and ANA Public Relations Director Stephen Bobbitt (right) presented the ANA's Exemplary Service Award to the Chicago Coin Club (represented by club president Carl Wolf) and public relations consultant Donn Pearlman (second from right).

served two terms on the ANA Board of Governors and chaired the ANA Certification Service, Audio-Visual, Consumer Protection and Publications Committees. His column "Pearlman's People" is featured monthly in *The Numismatist*, and he is the author of *Best Buys in Rare Coins*.

A coin collector since the age of 8, Pearlman is a member of more than a dozen local, regional and national organizations, including the Professional Numismatists Guild, which honored him with its prestigious Sol Kaplan Award for Outstanding Service to Numismatics (1977). He is a past president of the Morton Grove (Illinois) Coin Club and has served on the board of the Numismatic Literary Guild, which presented him its coveted Clemy Award in 1984.

The Chicago Coin Club (CCC), founded as the Chicago Numismatic Society in 1904, became the ANA's first charter club in 1912 and reorganized as the Chicago Coin Club seven years later. Monthly club meetings are entertaining and educational, with speakers addressing topics ranging from classical, medieval and modern numismatics to medals, tokens and paper money.

The CCC has hosted nine of the ANA's 12 gatherings in Chicago, including its first in 1891 and its 100th in 1991. The club also meets in conjunction with the Chicago International Coin Fair and the Chicago Paper Money Show, issuing souvenir cards to commemorate these events. In addition, the CCC has published an informative collection of articles, *Perspectives in Numismatics*, and has issued a variety of medals.

John B. Hamrick & Co.
Rare Coins Since 1963

• Rare coins bought, sold & traded
• PCGS & NGC submission services
• Free professional appraisals
• Coin jewelry
• Gold & silver bullion/coins traded
• Estate & collection purchases

Especially Wanted
U.S. gold coins minted from 1795 — 1933
Paying $75 — $250,000 per coin

770 / 552-6679
1195 Grimes Bridge Rd.
Suite 5, Roswell, GA 30075
(Exit 7 — Ga 400 — 1 mile west)
www.usrarecoins.com
Member ANA (LM 710), GNA, PNG & other Numismatic Associations

Be sure Your Bid Is Heard

Let us represent you at the major coin auctions. We'll give you a fair shot at the rarities you need for your collection-at a fair price.

Julian M. Leidman
940 Wayne Ave.
Silver Spring, MD 20910
(301) 585-8467

Rare U.S. Coins and Patterns
Consultations and Appraisals
Over 30 Years Experience

P.N.G.

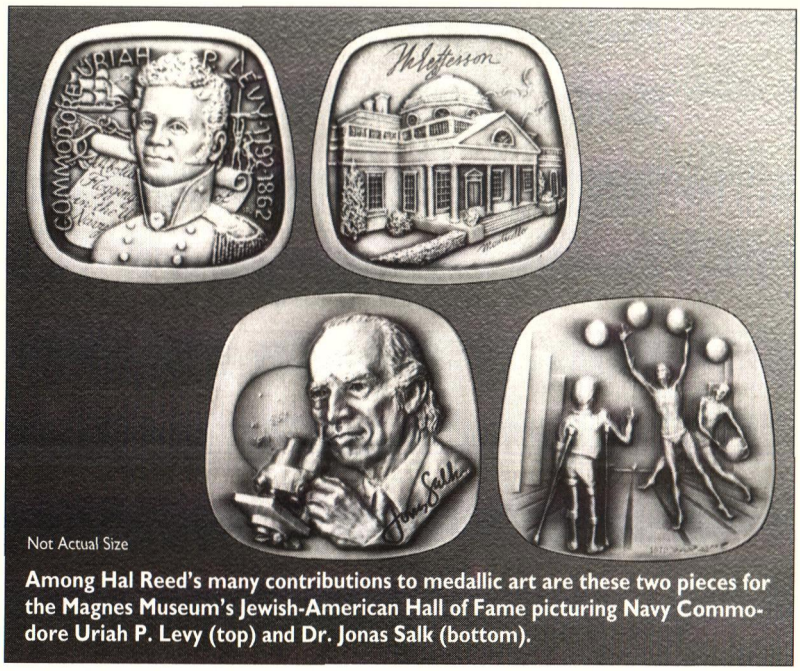
LM #664

Hal Reed Honored with Medallic Sculpture Award

Each year the ANA presents its Numismatic Art Award for Excellence in Medallic Sculpture in recognition of contributions to numismatic art. This year's recipient is Hal Reed, who perhaps has created more military commemoratives than any other medalist, including a 45-piece collection depicting scenes from the Persian Gulf War and 45 designs for the 50th anniversary of the end of World War II.

Reed studied art at the Trade Technical College, the Art Center School of Design of California and the Art League of San Francisco. He also founded the Art League of Los Angeles, where he taught classes in composition, anatomy and advanced painting techniques.

His knack for creating military medals is directly related to his Army service in both World War II and Korea, for which he earned the Bronze Star, five Battle Stars and a battlefield commission. When Reed's designs for the official Marine Corps Bicentennial medal were selected by the United States Mint, Marine Brigadier General F.W. Tief wrote: "Artists across the country submitted a variety of medallic ideas. Of all the proposals, [Hal Reed's] best capture the spirit of enduring tradition and bold character appropriate to the observance . . ."



Not Actual Size

Among Hal Reed's many contributions to medallic art are these two pieces for the Magnes Museum's Jewish-American Hall of Fame picturing Navy Commodore Uriah P. Levy (top) and Dr. Jonas Salk (bottom).

On Hal Reed's behalf, Mel Wacks (right) of the Magnes Museum accepted the Numismatic Art Award for Excellence in Medallic Sculpture—a 14kt-gold medal—from Franklin Mint representative Howard Blumenthal.

Among Reed's memorable medallic portraits are those of Albert Einstein, Niels Bohr and others for the Society of Medalists; and magician Harry Houdini, Supreme Court Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg and Baseball Hall of Famer Hank Greenberg for the Magnes Museum's Jewish-American Hall of Fame.

As the 1999 recipient of the ANA's Numismatic Art Award for Excellence in Medallic Sculpture, Reed received an engraved, 14kt-gold medal produced and donated by The Franklin Mint.

Members Rewarded for Recruitment Efforts

Expanding its membership base has long been a goal of the ANA. With this in mind, each year the Association tallies its new members and their sponsors, and honors the top recruiters in two categories—dealers and individuals.

At the ANA's 108th Anniversary Convention in Chicago, this year's most successful recruiters were recognized for their efforts. Receiving "Member Booster" awards were William H. ("Bud") Nugent III of Panama City, Florida, with 27 members recruited and Michael M.

("Steamer") Stanley of Concord, California, who recruited 25 new members. (This year, Nugent also joined the ANA's exclusive "Century Club," for those who have recruited a cumulative total of 100 members.)

"Dealer Booster" awards went to David Sundman of Littleton Coin Company of Littleton, New Hampshire, who recruited 878 new members last year; and Anthony Swiatek of Minerva Coin and Jewelry of Manhasset, New York, who recruited 75 new members.

Three Honored with Medal of Merit

Each year the ANA presents its Medal of Merit in recognition of numerous years of dedicated, outstanding service to the Association. At the ANA Awards Ceremony held at the Association's 108th Anniversary Convention in Chicago, the prestigious award was bestowed on three such hard-working supporters: William F. Spengler, Michael M. Stanley and Donald Young.

William F. Spengler of Colorado Springs, Colorado, is an expert in South Asian numismatics, especially the coinage of India. He is coauthor of *Standard Guide to South Asian Coins and Paper Money since 1556* and a series entitled *Turkoman Figural Bronze Coins and Their Iconography*.

An award-winning exhibitor at ANA conventions, Spengler also has exhibited and arranged for displays

DONATIONS

Contributions for July 1999

CASH ($100+)

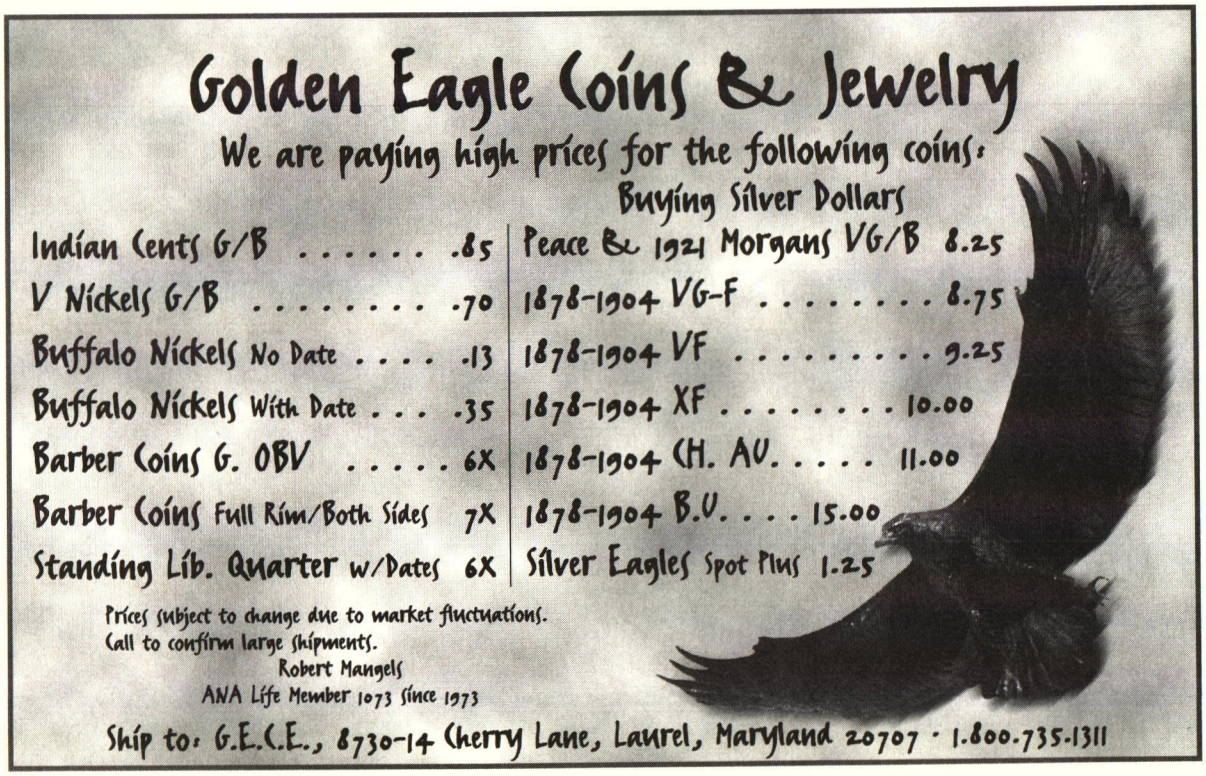
Highland Stamp & Coin Club (IN)
Donald H. Kagin
James R. Stoutjesdyk
Kermit Wasmer

CASH ($25+)

Thomas W. Sheehan

MATERIAL

Gail Baker
Michael F. Capen
Ira M. Goldberg
Roy T. Iwata
Joseph C. Kleinman
Julian Leidman
Jesse Lipka
Littleton Coin Company
Joe Sande
Kerry K. Wetterstrom
Michael Whelan



in museums in Chicago; Madison, Wisconsin; and other locales. For the last two years, he has chaired the ANA Museum Collection Committee. A member of the Numismatic Society of India, Numismatics International and Pakistan Numismatic Society, Spengler is a fellow of the American Numismatic Society and Royal Numismatic Society.

Michael M. Stanley of Concord, California, epitomizes dedicated service to numismatics. A collector since childhood, Stanley belongs to many numismatic organizations, including the California State Numismatic Association, Northern California Numismatic Association, Hawaii State Numismatic Association and Honolulu Coin Club. Stanley also has served as president, secretary, treasurer and editor for a variety of California clubs, among them the Delta Coin Club, Diablo Numismatic Society, Fairfield Coin Club, Livermore Valley Coin Club, Peninsula Coin Club, Redwood Empire Coin Club, San Francisco Coin Club, Solano Silver Round Club and Vallejo Numismatic Society.

William F. Spengler (left) was one of three members to receive the Medal of Merit from ANA President Anthony Swiatek (right).

Donald Young of Harrodsburg, Kentucky, began collecting coins when in high school and today focuses on medallic issues of the Society of Medalists, Brookgreen Gardens and others. He also has one of the largest collections of ANA convention badges and medals.

Young has served as an ANA district delegate and regional coordinator. Among his many honors, he is a recipient of the ANA's Outstanding Club Representative award and Glenn Smedley Memorial Award. He also was named a Numismatic

MIKE FOLLETT RARE COIN CO.
BUYING COINS, CURRENCY
and other numismatic items!

- 35 years experience
- Highest prices paid
- Will purchase entire collections
- Will travel anywhere in U.S.
- Unlimited instant cash
- Bank references available

We sincerely believe that we can go further in meeting your individual needs than any other buying program.

Mike Follett Rare Coin Co.
13101 Preston Road, Suite 110
Dallas, TX 75240
(800) 527-9045 • (972) 788-5225
Texas Wats: (800) 446-0112
ANA Life Member 628

MEMBER ANA

Dealers in High Quality Rare U.S. Coins

Coin of the Month
1883 Trade $1
NGC PF 66
(Pop. 17/13 Higher)
Pretty, original color
$9,950

Summit Rare Coins
6125 Blue Circle Drive
Minnetonka, MN 55343
612/933-0668
FAX: 612/933-9089

MEMBER ANA
Chris Napolitano
LM 4430

PCGS PROFESSIONAL COIN GRADING SERVICE AUTHORIZED DEALER

NUMISMATIC GUARANTY CORPORATION OF AMERICA AUTHORIZED MEMBER/DEALER

Ambassador by *Numismatic News*. He has been a board member of the Louisville Coin Club, Kentucky State Numismatic Association, and Token and Medal Society. A life member of the Central States Numismatic Society and Florida United Numismatists, Young also belongs to the Numismatic Bibliomania Society and International Association of Silver Art Collectors.

Law Takes Home Top Exhibit Award

The ANA presented awards in more than 24 exhibit categories at its 108th Anniversary Convention in Chicago, Illinois. More than 75 exhibitors of all ages and experience levels mounted nearly 100 displays in this year's competition.

The "World Champion Numismatic Exhibitor" and winner of the Howland Wood Memorial Award for Best-in-Show Exhibit was Thos. H. Law of Ft. Worth, Texas, for "The Guineas and Milled Sovereigns of England." First runner-up was Lawrence Sekulich of Livonia, Michigan, for "The Roman Siege of Syracuse"; second runner-up was Steven J. D'Ippolito of Colorado Springs, Colorado, for "The Development of the Russian Double-Headed Eagle Emblem, as Seen on Ruble Coinage."

The winner of the Thos. H. Law Award for First-Time Exhibitors was David G. Provost of Raleigh, North Carolina, for "Commemorative Silver Dollars of Canada."

The Derek Pobjoy Award for Best Exhibit of Modern World Commemorative Coins was presented to Clayton O. Grant of Ft. Pierce, Florida, for "Fifty-State Commemorative Quarters for 1999, Year One of Ten."

Among the first-place exhibit winners at the ANA's 108th Anniversary Convention were (back row, from left) Hannu Paatela, William Horton Jr., Steven Middleton, Larry White, Lawrence Sekulich and David Provost; (front row, from left) Simcha Kuritzky, Eric Li Cheung, Kathryn Freeland, J.R. Rollo and Frank Passic.

The Rodger E. Hershey Memorial People's Choice Exhibit Award, selected by show visitors, was given to Albert Bobrofsky of Battle Creek, Michigan, for "Numismatics—How Sweet It Is!," which featured 14 cases of edible numismatic confections from around the world.

Exhibit awards also were presented in the following categories:

Class 1: United States Coins—Lelan G. Rogers Award *(U.S. coins and patterns, including coinage or trade tokens used in Colonial America, except gold)*

First Place—Eric Li Cheung for "The Circulating Irish Coppers in Colonial America"

Second Place—Richard G. Watts for "Essential Elements of Basic Coin Collecting"

Third Place—Gerald L. Kochel for "The Draped Bust Large Cents"

Class 2: United States Paper Money—Sidney W. Smith Memorial Award *(paper money issued by the U.S. government, including military currency but excluding items covered in Class 6; essais, proofs and souvenir cards of paper money)*

First Place—William H. Horton Jr. for "$1 Note Types, 1862-Present"

Second Place—Fred Schwan for "The Wonderful World of MPC Replacements"

Third Place—Howie Rogers for "Comparison between the Two Twenty Dollar Bills"

Class 3: Medals—Burton Saxton Memorial Award *(medallic items not used as mediums of exchange, or having no trade value)*

First Place—Steven Middleton for "Round and Round at Blackpool"

Second Place—David G. Provost for "The National Commemorative Medals of Frank Gasparro"

Third Place—Carl F. Wolf for "Chicago Numismatic Society's U.S.S. *Nashville* Medal"

Class 4: Tokens—B.P. Wright Memorial Award *(items issued unofficially as a medium of exchange for goods and services, excluding items in Class 1; encased postage stamps and substances other than paper used in lieu of metal)*

First Place—Students of the 1999 ANA

Summer Seminar Class for "Building a Competitive Exhibit" (John Eshbach, Gerald Kochel and Joseph Boling, instructors) for "The Zahm Token"
Second Place—Peter C. Smith for "Personification on Conder Tokens"
Third Place—Richard G. Watts for "Civil War Era Emergency Money of the North"

Class 5: Military Medals, Decorations, Orders & Badges—George Bauer Memorial Award *(all items except masonic pennies, tokens and non-badge medals)*
First Place—Kathryn S. Freeland for "ANA Women's Convention Badges"
Second Place—no exhibit
Third Place—no exhibit

Class 6: Obsolete Paper Money Issued in the United States—William Donlon Memorial Award *(Colonial and Continental currency, state and private bank notes, and Confederate currency and scrip)*
First Place—Frank Passic for "Money of the Albion Commercial College"
Second Place—David Simpson for "The Silver Lake Bank, 1814-29"
Third Place—no exhibit

Class 7: Coins Issued Prior to 1500 A.D.—Dr. Charles W. Crowe Memorial Award *(coins, including gold, issued by any government before 1500 A.D.)*
First Place—Lawrence Sekulich for "The Roman Siege of Syracuse"
Second Place—Bruce D. Bartelt for "Circa 211 B.C.: Roman Coinage Reform and the Introduction of the Denarius"
Third Place—Halbert Carmichael for "English Mints"

Class 8: Foreign Coins Issued 1500 A.D. and Later—John S. Davenport Award *(coins, other than gold, issued 1500 A.D. and later by any foreign government)*
First Place—Steven J. D'Ippolito for "The Development of the Russian Double-Headed Eagle Emblem, as Seen on Ruble Coinage"
Second Place—Chris Shappell for "Reading the Manchu on Qing Dynasty Cast Cash Coins"
Third Place—Donald H. Dool for "Copper Coins of Conflict: Coins of Sieges, of Necessity, of Revolution, of Rebellion and of War"

Class 9: Foreign Paper Money—Robert J. Leuver Award *(paper money, including scrip, issued by any foreign government)*
First Place—Hannu Paatela for "The Ruling General of Mexico on Bank Notes, 1519-1853"
Second Place—Frank Passic for "Pre-World War II Litas, Banknotes of the

AWARD NOMINATIONS SOUGHT

FARRAN ZERBE MEMORIAL AWARD • MEDAL OF MERIT • GLENN SMEDLEY MEMORIAL AWARD • LIFETIME ACHIEVEMENT AWARD • OUTSTANDING GOVERNMENT SERVICE AWARD • EXEMPLARY SERVICE AWARD • OUTSTANDING REGIONAL COORDINATOR, DISTRICT DELEGATE AND CLUB REPRESENTATIVE • OUTSTANDING ADULT ADVISOR • OUTSTANDING YOUNG NUMISMATIST • NUMISMATIC HALL OF FAME

The ANA is seeking nominations for annual awards to be presented at the 109th Anniversary Convention in Philadelphia, August 9-13, 2000. All nominations **must** include date of submission, and name, birthdate (if possible) and background of nominee (such as awards, support of the hobby, etc.). Send nominations to ANA Awards Committee, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279. Deadline is January 15, 2000.

Several of the students who participated in the Summer Seminar course entitled "Building a Competitive Exhibit" were on hand to accept first-place honors in the "Tokens" category for their class' display "The Zahm Token." Pictured (from right) are Steve Carr, Eric Li Cheung, Martha Beety and ANA Education Director Gail Baker. The class elected to donate their exhibit award to the ANA Education Department as an incentive for other Seminar students working to improve their exhibiting skills.

Bank of Lithuania"
Third Place—Flemming Lyngbeck Hansen for "Replacement Banknotes of the World"

Class 10: U.S. Gold Coins—Gaston DiBello Memorial Award *(United States gold coins, including Carolina, Georgia and western private issues)*
First Place—John Steven Cupp for "The Saint-Gaudens Double Eagles, a Short Series by Date, 1907-16: Their Beauty, History and Lore"
Second Place—Jack D. Huggins Jr. for "United States Commemorative McKinley Memorial Gold Dollars"
Third Place—Douglas Thurber for "10s of Dreams"

Class 11: Foreign Gold Coins—Melvin and Leona Kohl Memorial Award *(all foreign gold coins)*
First Place—Thos. H. Law for "The Guineas and Milled Sovereigns of England"
Second Place—Thomas F. Fitzgerald for "Selected Gold Coins Issued by the Popes from 1417-1998"
Third Place—no exhibit

Class 12: Latin American Numismatics—Henry Christensen Memorial Award *(Latin American coins, including proclamations, patterns, paper money, tokens, medals, gold coins, and other numismatic material)*
First Place—J.R. Rollo for "A Mint Set of 2 Escudos—Republic of Mexico"
Second Place—Tom DeLorey for "Honduras Coinage from 1610 to 6188"
Third Place—Gerald Grzenda for "The Coinage from Guatemala"

Class 13: Canadian Coins and Currency—John Jay Pittman Sr. Memorial Award *(Canadian coins, patterns, paper money, tokens, medals, gold coins and other numismatic items)*
First Place—David G. Provost for "Commemorative Silver Dollars of Canada"
Second Place—William Kamb for "Tokens of Newfoundland"
Third Place—Kathryn S. Freeland for "Bird Coins of Canada"

Class 14: General or Specialized—IPC Communication Services Award *(hobo nickels, wooden money, political buttons and insignia, and other numismatic material not covered in other classes)*
First Place—Santa Casper for "U.S. Bonds"
Second Place—Robert F. Fritsch for "Numismatica Sherlockiana"
Third Place—Evan K. Perrault for "Heroes of the Raid on Tokyo—$5 Commemorative Coin"

Class 15: Private Mint Issues since 1960—Franklin Mint Award *(non-denominated numismatic material issued by private mints of any country, including philatelic-numismatic covers)*
First Place—Sam Deep for "The Story of the Pitt Bicentennial Medal"
Second Place—Steven Middleton for "The Evolution of a Terence Cooke Medal"
Third Place—Leon A. Saryan for "Commemorative Medals of the 1915 Armenian Genocide"

Class 16: Western Americana—William C. Henderson Memorial Award *(numismatic material issued in areas of the United States west of the Mississippi River)*
First Place—Dennis Schafluetzel for "Greeley, Colorado, National Banknotes and History"
Second Place—Larry Warner for "Classic Crowns and Currency of Texas: French Sovereignty through the Confederacy, 1685-1865"
Third Place—no exhibit

Class 17: Numismatic Errors and Error Varieties—Numismatic Error Collectors Award *(numismatic material misstruck or misprinted by the producer, caused by die or plate deterioration or damage; items mutilated or altered after production are excluded)*
First Place—Kenneth R. Hill for "A Bicentennial 27-Cent Piece (Wrong Metal, Mated Pair Piece)"
Second Place—Lee Gong for "$2 Error Notes"
Third Place—Howie Rogers for "The Mysterious 1922 No-D Lincoln Cent"

Class 18: Love Tokens—Love Token Society Award *(coins, tokens or medals altered by removing the design on one or both sides and adding engravings on the altered side or sides)*
First Place—Thomas J. Casper for "Love Tokens in Gold"
Second Place—Sidney R. Gale for "Gold Love Tokens"
Third Place—Doris M. Andrew for "Seldom Seen Love Tokens"

Class 19: Local Interest Numismatics—Chicago Coin Club Award *(material relating to numismatics that is peculiar to or of special interest to the geographic area in which the exhibit is presented)*
First Place—Jeffrey J. Rosinia for "The 'First' Bank of the Second City: A Selected Numismatic View of the First National Bank of Chicago"
Second Place—Carl F. Wolf for "Chicago Livestock Exchange Member-

ship Certificate"
Third Place—Donald Young for "ANA Convention Badges of Chicago"

Class 20: Issues of the Government of Israel—Menachem Chaim and Simcha Tova Mizel Memorial Award *(coins, medals, tokens and paper money issued by the government of Israel or by the Israel Government Coins and Medals Corporation from 1948 to date)*
First Place—Simcha Laib Kuritzky for "A Type Set of Israel's Historic Sites Coins"
Second Place—no exhibit
Third Place—no exhibit

Class 21: Primitive, Odd and Curious Money—Robert Hendershott Award *(mediums of exchange used in carrying out purchases and business transactions by primitive people and later by others as they progressed from barter to coins)*
First Place—no award
Second Place—Carl F. Wolf for "Katanga Cross"
Third Place—no exhibit

Class 22: Numismatic Literature—Aaron Feldman Memorial Award *(printed and manuscript, published and unpublished literature dealing with any numismatic subject)*
First Place—Lawrence Sekulich for "A Bibliographic Introduction to Collecting Ancient Greek Coins"
Second Place—no exhibit
Third Place—no exhibit

Class 23: Casino Chips and Gaming Tokens—Archie A. Black Award *(items of all types and materials used as gaming pieces, including traditional and non-traditional tokens and other money substitutes, as well as tokens used in military clubs)*
First Place—no exhibit
Second Place—no exhibit
Third Place—no exhibit

Class 24: Elongated Coins—Dottie Dow Award *(numismatic souvenirs created by passing a coin, token, medal or blank planchet through an elongating machine)*
First Place—Larry White for "TEC Convention Badges"
Second Place—Raymond W. Dillard for "Commemorative Coins and Elongated Coins: World's Fair, 1933-34"
Third Place—Anthony Tumonis for "Elongated Coins of the Columbian Exposition"

Gong Named Outstanding Adult Advisor

Each year the ANA recognizes with its Outstanding Adult Advisor Award a member whose work in encouraging and assisting young numismatists (YNs) is particularly noteworthy. During the ANA's Abe Kosoff/PNG Young Numismatist Awards Breakfast at the 108th Anniversary Convention in Chicago, Lee Gong of Santa Rosa, California, was named this year's recipient.

Gong has served the California numismatic community for nearly 10 years, motivating, educating and instilling leadership qualities in young collectors. For the last eight years, he chaired the Combined Organizations of Numismatic Error Collectors of America (CONECA) Youth Activities Committee, developing strategies to attract and retain young collectors of all levels of interest. In 1990 Gong organized and now provides guidance for the YN branch of the Redwood Empire Coin Club of Santa Rosa. He also has assisted with YN activities at local coin shows, including those in Fairfield, Vallejo, Sacramento Valley, Redwood and Santa Rosa; and at the ANA's 1999 National Money Show in Sacramento last March.

Lee Gong of Santa Rosa, California, was named this year's Outstanding Adult Advisor.

Rochette Recognized for Lifetime Achievement

First conferred in 1992, the Lifetime Achievement Award is presented to individuals, families, firms or judicial entities for service to the hobby. The 1999 recipient, honored at the Awards and Installation Banquet at the 108th Anniversary Convention in Chicago, is Edward C. Rochette of Colorado Springs, Colorado.

A lifelong collector, Rochette has devoted nearly all his adult life to ANA service. Joining the Association's staff as editor of *The Numismatist* in 1966, he spent most of the next 20 years as executive vice president. Later, his service as an elected member of the ANA Board of Governors included terms as vice president and president.

Last year, at the recommendation of the ANA President's Advisory Council and with the approval of the Board of Governors, Rochette agreed to return to the ANA as interim executive director. Since that time, he has reestablished staff

ANA Chief Financial Officer and longtime colleague Ruthann Brettell congratulates Edward C. Rochette on his Lifetime Achievement Award.

morale and re-confirmed the Association's educational direction.

A native of Worcester, Massachusetts, Rochette attended Washington University in St. Louis and Clark University in Worcester. A prolific writer, he has authored several numismatic books, including *The Romance of Coin Collecting*, *Medallic Portraits of John F. Kennedy* and *Making Money: Rogues and Rascals Who've Made Their Own*. For many years, he wrote for *COINage* magazine and penned a weekly coin column that was nationally syndicated by the *Los Angeles Times*. He continues to write his monthly column for *The Numismatist*, "The Other Side of the Coin." Before joining the ANA staff, Rochette was executive editor of *Numismatic News*, to which he continued to contribute until accepting his latest ANA post.

Rochette is a recipient of the ANA Medal of Merit and the Association's highest honor, the Farran Zerbe Memorial Award for Distinguished Service. He has served on the United States Assay Commission, was named a Numismatic Ambassador by *Numismatic News*, and has received the Numismatic Literary Guild's coveted Clemy Award and Sandra Rae Mishler gold medal for original research.

After leaving the Board of Governors in 1993, Rochette was instrumental in developing the International Olympic Committee's (IOC) numismatic exhibit at the commit-

You're Invited

to do business with a member of the Professional Numismatists Guild, Inc. The PNG has stood for KNOWLEDGE, INTEGRITY & RESPONSIBILITY since 1955.

A directory of PNG members is available at no charge by contacting:

Robert Brueggeman
PNG Executive Director
3950 Concordia Lane, Fallbrook, CA 92028
Tel. (760) 728-1300 • Fax (760) 728-8507
email: info@pngdealers.com

KNOWLEDGE INTEGRITY RESPONSIBILITY PROFESSIONAL NUMISMATISTS GUILD · INC. P.N.G.

www.pngdealers.com
ANA 160501

Coin World

P.O. Box 4315, Sidney, OH 45365

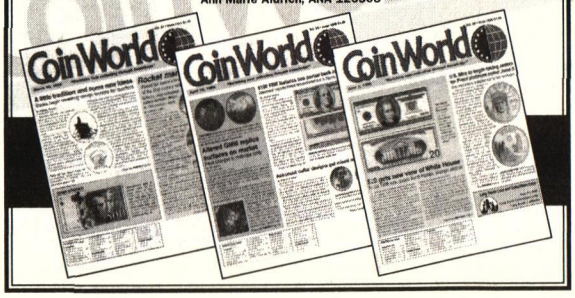
Coin World is America's most widely read coin weekly. Each issue is crammed with information, such as what to look for in your own pocket change, or how to "cherrypick" and discover a fantastic find. Plus thousands of buy, sell and trade opportunities.

26 issues for only $15.97

Call toll-free 1-800-253-4555

Outside the US add $20.00 for postage

Ann Marie Aldrich, ANA 126508

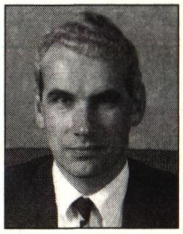


tee's museum in Lausanne, Switzerland. He also has been a numismatic consultant to the United States Olympic Committee and United States Air Force Academy.

Holmes and van Draanen Honored for Outstanding Government Service

First conferred in 1991, the ANA's Outstanding Government Service Award is presented to individuals working in or retired from public service who have helped advance the interests of all who collect coins, tokens, medals and paper money. This year's recipients are Chris van Draanen, master of the Dutch Mint; and Roger Holmes, deputy master of the British Royal Mint. Both were recognized during the ANA's 108th Anniversary Convention in Chicago in August.

Chris van Draanen has been mintmaster of the Netherlands' mint in Utrecht since 1988 and today is among the senior ranking mintmasters in the world. Now approaching retirement, he is able to look back on his influence in the international numismatic community, especially his role in the development of the Dutch euro, scheduled for release in 2002. He persuaded his government that although the euro would not be released for several years, it was both permissible and logical that these coins bear the date of manufacture, not the date of release. The result could be a boom in the collecting of circulating coins for years to come.



Recently recognized by the ANA for Outstanding Government Service were Chris van Draanen (left), master of the Dutch Mint; and Roger Holmes (right), deputy master of the British Royal Mint.

Not unknown in American hobby circles, van Draanen was responsible for the Dutch Mint's sponsorship of a number of cover stories for *The*

BUYING

I will pay exceptionally strong prices for the following:

- **All Better Date U.S. Gold Coins**
- **Washington Quarters (1932-1964) rolls, singles, or sets in Ch/Gem BU. Premiums paid for attractive toning.**
- **Original Mint Sets (1947-1958)**
- **Choice original rolls of:**
  - **Buffalo Nickels**
  - **Mercury Dimes**
  - **Walking Liberty Half Dollars**
  - **Franklin Half Dollars**

I will pay unparalleled prices for choice, original rolls or coins.

Please telephone me TODAY! You will be glad you made the call.

Dr. Richard S. Appel

P.O. Box 791B, Oakhurst, NJ 07755

(800) 782-2646 ◆ (732) 922-6898

ANA 75274

Numismatist and authorized the donation of Dutch Mint coins to the ANA Money Museum. He attended his first ANA convention in 1989 and was the first world mint representative to give away complimentary tokens at his booth. He arranged for a full-scale replica of the 17th-century Dutch ship *Half Moon* to sail into Baltimore's Inner Harbor especially for the ANA's 1993 convention there, contributing to the show's record-setting attendance.

Roger Holmes has been deputy master and chief executive officer of the British Royal Mint since 1993. In taking the Mint through the last years of the 20th century and preparing it for the next millennium, Holmes has helped secure its position as a world exporter while ensuring the United Kingdom has sufficient coins for daily commerce.

The United Kingdom's first bimetallic coin, a £2 piece, was issued under his authority. The Mint's Princess Diana memorial coin, released following her tragic death in 1997, has generated a great deal of interest among the general public, exposing non-collectors to the world of numismatics. Also struck under Holmes' watch were the D-Day £50 commemorative coin and the Bermuda Triangle series (issued in conjunction with the Bermuda Monetary Authority), both of which received "Coin of the Year" honors from *World Coin News*. The British Royal Mint's 1997 £2 Britannia, a 1-ounce silver bullion piece, was named "Best Crown" in the latest competition.

YNs Win Exhibit and Literary Awards

At the ANA Abe Kosoff Young Numismatist (YN) Awards Breakfast, underwritten by the Professional Numismatists Guild and held during the ANA's 108th Anniversary Convention in Chicago, the ANA presented competitive exhibit awards and literary awards for YNs age 22 and younger. The Charles H. Wolfe Sr. Award for YN Best-in-Show Exhibit was presented to Eric Li Cheung of New York City for "The Circulating Irish Coppers in Colonial America."

NEW PRICES-PAYING TOP DOLLAR
Wanted To Buy-Complete Sets

	G/VG	FINE	XF
Flying Eagle - Indian Cents	4,000.00	5,100.00	8,100.00
Lincoln Cents	600.00	975.00	2,900.00
Buffalo Nickels	325.00	700.00	4,800.00
Barber Dimes	560.00	2,900.00	6,200.00
Mercury Dimes	475.00	1,100.00	3,350.00
Standing Liberty Quarters	1,300.00	2,100.00	5,250.00
Walking Liberty Halves	340.00	875.00	9,500.00
Morgan Dollars (No 1895)	(2,650.00 Fine)	(6,400.00 XF)	(19,000.00 AU)
Morgan Dollars (With 1895)	(7,700.00 Fine)	(14,800.00 XF)	(28,250.00 AU)
50 Pc. Commem. Silver	(5,600.00 XF/AU)	(7,500 BU)	(10,000.00 BU)
11 Pc. Gold Type Set	(1,975 Fine)	(2,550 XF)	(4,100 BU)

No overdates or double dies are included in the above prices. We will pay substantially more if included. The above quotes are just a sample of our top buying prices. We are looking to purchase any United States or Canadian Coin Collections. For our top offer just ship coins via Registered mail; upon receipt our check will be mailed to you. If for any reason you are not satisfied with our offer, your coins will be returned postpaid.

We attend approximately 25 coin shows a year for the express purpose of purchasing coins. We can make arrangements to examine your collection at a local show near you. All transactions strictly confidential.

EXCELSIOR COIN GALLERY

2710 Arden Way
Sacramento, CA 95825-1365
Phone (800) 872-4053
Local (916) 487-2646
FAX: (916) 487-2673
David Holmes, ANA 94705
Prices subject to change

Established in 1968

Send for Free Sale List of Collector Coins

QUALITY COPPER COINS

JACK H. BEYMER
737 Coddingtown Center
Santa Rosa, CA 95401
(707) 544-1621
ANA LM 1237

The following YN awards were presented in seven exhibit and three literary categories:

Class Y1: United States Coins—Gordon Z. Greene Sr. Memorial Award *(U.S. coins & patterns, including colonial)*
First Place—Eric Li Cheung for "The Circulating Irish Coppers in Colonial America"
Second Place—Benjamin Bearman for "Eisenhower Dollars"
Third Place—Jason Ross for "Franklin Half Dollars"

Class Y2: Foreign Coins—James L. Betton Award *(coins of any foreign country, including gold)*
First Place—Michael Bearman for "Contemporary Circulating Lithuanian Coins"
Second Place—Justin Perrault for "A Selection of Sri Lanka Coins—'Dwelling of the Lions'"
Third Place—Evan Perrault for "Heroes of the Raid on Tokyo—$5 Commemorative Coin"

Class Y3: Paper Money—Kurt Krueger Award *(U.S. & foreign paper money & paper numismatica)*
First Place—Howie Rogers for "Comparison between the Two Twenty Dollar Bills"
Second Place—no exhibit
Third Place—no exhibit

Class Y4: Israeli or Judaic—Melissa Van Grover Award *(all types of Israeli or Judaic numismatic material, or, if no exhibits, to other deserving display)*
First Place—Evan Perrault for "Selected Coins of Cyprus"
Second Place—Howie Rogers for "A Look at the Quarter and Half Real"
Third Place—Jeremy Ross for "Oh Canada"

Class Y5: Medals and Tokens—American Numismatic Association Award *(medals & tokens of all countries)*
First Place—Justin J. Perrault for "American Gothic Gold"
Second Place—no exhibit

Howie Rogers of Sugar Land, Texas, is congratulated by United States Treasurer Mary Ellen Withrow upon his receipt of first-place honors in the "Errors and Varieties" category of YN exhibits. In all, Rogers brought home five exhibit awards, two of which were in the adult class.

Third Place—no exhibit

Class Y6: Medieval and Ancient—Charles H. Wolfe Sr. Award *(medieval, ancient & related numismatic material)*
No exhibits

Class Y7: Errors and Varieties—Alan Herbert Award *(all types of error & variety material from all countries)*
First Place—Howie Rogers for "The Mysterious 1922 No-D Lincoln Cent"
Second Place—no exhibit
Third Place—no exhibit

Abe Kosoff Memorial Literary Award *(best article or talk on a numismatic subject; original conclusions encouraged, especially when logically presented)*
First Place: Akio Lis for "Bulgarian History and Coinage"
Second Place—no award
Third Place—no award

Maurice Gould Memorial Literary Award *(best article displaying in-depth numismatic research & individual, specialized involvement with the topic; article need not have been published)*
First Place—Michael Berkman for "United States Gold Dollars"
Second Place—Eric Li Cheung for "The Early American Quarters, 1796-1838"
Third Place—no award

Ray Byrne Memorial Literary Award *(best article displaying in-depth numismatic research & individual, specialized involvement with the topic; article must have been published in THE NUMISMATIST, FIRST STRIKE or other recognized publication)*
First Place—no award
Second Place—Akio Lis for "A Tiny Trime in Trying Times"
Third Place—no award

Awards Acknowledge Rep Program Volunteers

On the occasion of its 108th Anniversary Convention in Chicago, Illinois, the American Numismatic Association announced the recipients of its annual awards for distinguished service to the ANA Representative Program. Selected from a number of top-notch nominees were Wilfred A. Gamble, Outstanding Club Representative; Walt Deleu, Outstanding District Delegate; and Donald Young, Outstanding Regional Coordinator.

Wilfred Gamble of Laguna Hills, California, is a club representative for the Leisure World Coin Club in Southern California. He began coin collecting while stationed in Europe during World War II and has increased his numismatic activity since he retired. He attends a dozen club meetings a month, works with school students, and promotes numismatics with limitless energy and spirit.

Walt Deleu of Ventura, California, is a district delegate serving Southern California for more than four years, promoting the hobby and the ANA with the seven clubs he oversees. A two-time past president of the Ventura County Coin Club (VCCC), Deleu has served as vice

president of the Santa Barbara Coin Club. He was named ANA's Outstanding Club Representative in 1993, the same year he was named VCCC Hobby Booster of the Year.

Donald Young of Harrodsburg, Kentucky, has been a life member of the ANA for more than 20 years, and has volunteered his time as both an ANA district delegate and regional coordinator. He has served on the boards of the Kentucky State Numismatic Association, Token and Medal Society, and Louisville Coin Club. A life member of the Central States Numismatic Society and Florida United Numismatists, he also belongs to the Numismatic Bibliomania Society and the International Association of Silver Art Collectors.

New Award Recognizes Numismatic Writing

The first presentation of an award for Excellence in Numismatic Writing, sponsored by Krause Publications of Iola, Wisconsin, was made at the ANA's 108th Anniversary Convention in Chicago. The honor was presented posthumously to Burnett Anderson, who worked for 18 years as Washington bureau chief for *Numismatic News*. His sons, Mark and Lee, accepted the award plaque on behalf of their father, who died in November 1998.

Anderson was a newsman's journalist. He spent a great deal of his life as a newspaper reporter and foreign correspondent in Minneapolis, New York and Stockholm, working for the *Minneapolis Times*, *Minneapolis Star Tribune*, *Look* magazine and

On behalf of their father, the late Burnett Anderson, Lee and Mark Anderson (right and center, respectively) accept an award for Excellence in Numismatic Writing from Krause Publications President Clifford Mishler.

Strength. Integrity. Leadership.

The Monex Companies, with over $800 Million in transactions in 1998 alone, now offer unparalleled services to the rare coin marketplace:

Visit our new website

Zoom COIN .com

An all-new better way to view, buy & sell rare coins on-line!

www.zoomcoin.com

Rare Coins Wanted:

Single coins, sets, complete collections, dealer stocks. We need these coins – certified or raw:

- All proof gold coins
- All mint state gold coins
- All silver dollar bags or rolls
- All proof silver coins (pre-1917)
- All mint state silver coins (pre-1950)
- All mint state gold/silver commemoratives
- All early gold and silver coins
- All better date Morgan and Peace dollars

Collector/Investor Inquiries:

Monaco Financial
888-751-1933
949-752-1933

M

Dealer Inquiries:

Monex Rare Coins
800-347-3250
949-376-1158

Steven L. Contursi (LM 3042)

ABC radio. For 25 years, he held assignments in Tehran, Madrid, Paris and London with the United States Information Agency (USIA).

The award, henceforth known as the "Burnett Anderson Memorial Award for Excellence in Numismatic Writing," was created by Krause Publications, the parent company of *Numismatic News, World Coin News, Bank Note Reporter* and *Coins* magazine. Anderson wrote for all four publications following his 1979 retirement from the USIA.

According to Clifford Mishler, president of Krause Publications, the award will recognize researchers, authors and journalists for their career contributions to numismatics. Recipients will be selected by the ANA, the American Numismatic Society (ANS) and the Numismatic Literary Guild. The award will be presented at alternating ANA and ANS venues.

Rasmussen and Texas Coin Clubs Earn Coin Week Awards

Winners of the ANA's 1999 National Coin Week Awards were announced during the Association's recent 108th Anniversary Convention in Chicago. Wesley A. Rasmussen of Las Vegas, Nevada, and Texas' Bellaire, Clements, Greater Houston and Pasadena Coin Clubs were selected from individual members and clubs submitting reports of their activities during National Coin Week, April 18-24. The theme of the 76th observance of the ANA-sponsored

On behalf of the Bellaire, Clements, Greater Houston and Pasadena Coin Clubs, Louis Whitaker accepts the 1999 National Coin Week Award from ANA Governor John Wilson.

Software for Your Coin Collection
No Matter What You Collect!

- Print Tags and Illustrated Catalogs for your coins
- Keep track of your costs, sales, and wantlists
- Store and print photos of your own coins

THE VIRTUAL COIN CABINET
WINDOWS & MACINTOSH SOFTWARE CD.....$49.95
THOROUGHLY TESTED DURING A DECADE OF BUSINESS USE!
STEPHEN M. HUSTON
BOX 193621, SAN FRANCISCO CA 94119
ANA 25 YEAR MEMBER R-80737
1-510-475-8624 for information and orders

$ THE HIGHER BUYER $

We've been making customers happy for over 20 years with our top dollar offer for their collections. When it comes time to sell, contact us for a fair, friendly, and confidential offer. Same-day payment for any size collection, large or small. We will gladly make offers for items shipped to us or at the coin shows we attend throughout the country. Call for more information or ship your coins to the address below.

• WE BUY ALL COINS • U.S. & FOREIGN• GOLD, SILVER, COPPER • AG TO GEM UNC • SETS & SINGLES • ROLLS & BAGS • SILVER DOLLARS • TYPE • COMMEMS • PAPER MONEY • COMMON COINS • INDIVIDUAL RARITIES • COMPLETE COLLECTIONS • ACCUMULATIONS •

John Paul Sarosi, Inc.
P. O. Box 729 106 MARKET STREET JOHNSTOWN, PA 15907
1-800-334-1163
KATHY SAROSI ANA LM 3178 JOHN PAUL SAROSI ANA LM 2505

event was "Treasures in Change," focusing on the United States Mint's 50 State Quarters™ Program. Each award recipient received a full scholarship to the ANA's Summer Seminar.

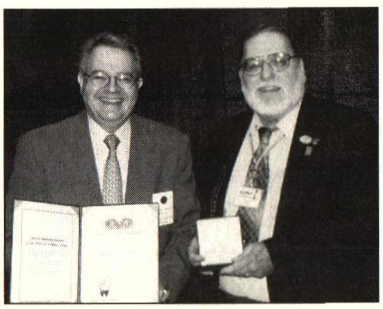
To promote National Coin Week and the numismatic hobby, Rasmussen talked with several groups about the Mint's circulating commemorative quarter program, distributed quarter albums and offered examples of the Delaware and Pennsylvania issues.

The Texas clubs worked together to kick off National Coin Week at the Bayou City Coin Show, which was held at Houston's Astrohall on April 17-18. To boost public interest, club members put 10,000 Pennsylvania and 4,000 Delaware quarters into circulation. In addition, the show featured free educational programs, among them a Boy Scout merit badge clinic that drew more than 100 Scouts and leaders.

Working with a limited advertising budget ($525), Bellaire Coin Club President Jim Bevill produced a manual called "Making the Front Page," outlining the steps needed to effectively promote National Coin Week and the show.

"Collector's Collectors" Receive Smedley Award

Acknowledging those who demonstrate the spirit of the late Glenn Smedley, an ANA member and hobby enthusiast who was known as a "collector's collector," the Association annually bestows its Glenn Smedley Memorial Award. This year's recipients, presented with award medals at the 108th Anniversary Convention in Chicago in August, are David T. Alexander of Mahopac, New York; Thomas F. Fitzgerald of Glendora, California; Mary Halsall of Alexandria, Virginia; A.M. Kagin of Des Moines, Iowa; William H. Nugent III of Panama City, Florida; Charles Opitz of Ocala, Florida; Will Rossman of Dallas, Texas; Scott Travers of New York, New York; Gar Travis of Wilmington, North Carolina; and Jerry and Mary Yahalom of Thousand Oaks, California.



Among those receiving the Glenn Smedley Memorial Award from ANA President Anthony Swiatek were David Alexander (above left, at right) and Mary Halsall (above right).

Bourse Tables to Be Assigned for Philadelphia

Dealers who have not already applied for table space at both 2000 ANA conventions should do so now. The ANA's National Money Show in Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, is scheduled for March 3-5, and its 109th Anniversary Convention in Philadelphia is slated for August 9-13.

Tables for the Philadelphia convention will be assigned at the Ft. Lauderdale gathering. To be eligible for the table drawing, dealers must submit full payment for both shows no later than January 28, 2000. For details and bourse applications, contact the Convention Department, 719/632-2646.

Adult Advisor Forum Indicates Wealth of Ideas

Attending the Adult Advisor Forum at the ANA's 108th Anniversary Convention in Chicago was an enthusiastic group of members who came to share ideas for working with young people. Starting the discussion by relating some of their experiences were Ralph Ross, advisor of the Clements (High School) Coin Club in Sugar Land, Texas; James Taylor, former ANA education director and YN mentor; Bob Hartje, organizer of a YN program for the Metropolitan Coin Club of Atlanta; and Marilyn Reback, senior editor of *The Numismatist* and ANA Scout badge coordinator.

Their experiences generated questions and an outpouring of ideas about how to make numismatics fun and how to maintain youngsters' interest. It was obvious that many ideas had been tried successfully, and time ran out before all could be heard. Any individual or club that has samples or outlines of YN programs or related materials is encouraged to send copies to the ANA Education Department for possible distribution to interested members.

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

Calendar listings are published as a service to member clubs of the American Numismatic Association. Entries must be received ***at least eight weeks*** *prior to the cover date of the magazine and preferably* ***as much as four months*** *in advance so announcements can appear in several consecutive issues. Type or print information and send to Calendar of Events, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279; fax 719/634-4085; E-mail anaedi@money.org. Receipt of show notices is acknowledged by post card; if you do not receive confirmation of your listing, contact the Publications Department.*

EAST

OCTOBER

3 ALBANY, NY. Polish Community Center, Washington Ave. Extension. Capital District Coin Dealers Association Coin Show. J.F. Marcelli, 28 Locust Ave., Troy, NY 12180; telephone 518/274-4216.

3 SEARSPORT, ME. Searsport Lions Club, Prospect St. Penobscot Bay Coin Club Fall Coin Show. President Larry Jenkins, 2043 Alt. Hwy., Warren, ME 04864, telephone 207/273-3462.

9 RIDGEWOOD, NJ. First Presbyterian Church, 722 E. Ridgewood Ave. Northern Valley Coin & Currency Show conducted by the Northern Valley Coin Club. John H. Rosengren, 332 Eastside Ave., Ridgewood, NJ 07450-5331, telephone 201/652-5449.

10 SPARTA, NJ. The Elks Lodge, Lake Mohawk Boardwalk. Sussex County Coin Club Coin Show. SCCC, c/o Tom Stepanski, Dart Stamp & Coin Shop, P.O. Box 6273, Middletown, NY 10940,

ANA EVENTS

March 3-5, 2000 FT. LAUDERDALE, FL. Greater Ft. Lauderdale /Broward County Convention Center, 1950 Eisenhower Blvd. ANA National Money Show. Contact Convention Department.

April 16-22, 2000 National Coin Week. Contact Education Department.

July 1-7 and 8-14, 2000 COLORADO SPRINGS, CO. The Colorado College. 32nd Annual ANA Summer Seminar. Contact Education Department.

July 7, 2000 COLORADO SPRINGS, CO. ANA Second Annual Double Eagle "No-Pro" Golf Tournament. Contact Education Department.

August 9-13, 2000 PHILADELPHIA, PA. Pennsylvania Convention Center, 1201 Arch St. ANA 109th Anniversary Convention. Contact Convention Department.

NATIONAL/REGIONAL ORGANIZATIONS & EVENTS

October 1-3 ANNANDALE, VA. R.J. Ernst Community Cultural Center, Northern Virginia Community College, 8333 Little River Tpk. (Capital Beltway, I-495, Exit 6W). 41st Annual Virginia Numismatic Association Coin Show & Convention. Col. Steven Ellsworth, Box 498, Clifton, VA 20124, telephone 703/802-0252.

October 8-10 HARVEY, IL. Ramada Inn Hotel, 17040 S. Halsted (I-80 & Rt. 1). Illinois Numismatic Association Fall Coin Show & Convention. Jack D. Huggins, 103 Powder Mill Rd., Belleville, IL 62223, telephone 618/397-4839, or Clayton Hagemann, P.O. Box 141, Plano, IL 60545, telephone 630/552-3491.

October 8-10 LOUISVILLE, KY. Ramada Inn, Newburg Rd. & Bishop Ln. 39th Kentucky State Numismatic Association Coin Show hosted by the Louisville Coin Club. Vice President Jim Brown, 1117 Meadow Ridge Tr., Goshen, KY 40026, telephone 502/228-4279.

October 8-10 SALT LAKE CITY, UT. National Guard Armory #2, 1523 Sunnyside Ave. 35th Annual Utah Numismatic Society Coin & Collectible Show. Bob Campbell, 1123 E. 21st S., Salt Lake City, UT 84106, telephone 801/467-8636 (Tues.-Sat).

October 15-17 EAST RIDGE, TN. Camp Jordan Arena, Exit 1, I-75. Tennessee State Numismatic Society Annual Fall Coin Extravaganza. Bourse Chairman Terry Hess, P.O. Box 831, Clemmons, NC 27012-0831, telephone 336/766-5963, E-mail tlhess01@yahoo.com.

October 22-24 MONROEVILLE, PA. Pittsburgh ExpoMart, Bus. Rt. 22 (Exit 6, Pa. Tpk.). Pennsylvania Association of Numismatists (PAN) 21st Annual Convention John Paul Sarosi, 106 Market St., Johnstown, PA 15901, telephone 814/535-5766, fax 814/535-2978, E-mail www.money.org/club_pan.html.

October 29-31 CLAYMONT, DE. Brandywine Terr., 3416 Philadelphia Pike. Eastern States Numismatic Association 47th Annual Numismatic Expo & Coin Show. Chairman William H. Horton Jr., P.O. Box 175, Keyport, NJ 07735, telephone 732/583-4781 (after 6 p.m.), fax 732/566-2068.

October 29-31 GREENVILLE, SC. Crown Plaza Hotel, Roper Mountain Rd. @ I-385. South Carolina Numismatic Association 27th Annual Convention. Sam Norris, 104 Kendal Ct., Easley, SC 29642, telephone 864/855-2150.

October 29-31 WATERBURY, CT. Sheraton Waterbury Hotel, Exit 26, I-84. New England Numismatic Association 55th Annual Convention & Coin & Paper Money Show. Joe Duval, P.O. Box 28, Willimantic, CT 06226, telephone 860/456-4476.

continued on next page

telephone 914/343-2716.

15-17 WHITE PLAINS, NY. Westchester County Center. Westchester Coin, Stamp & Paper Show co-sponsored by the Cross States Numismatic Association, Putnam Coin Club & White Plains Coin Club. CSNA, Box 8308, New Fairfield, CT 06812.

17 SYRACUSE, NY. Ramada Inn, 1305 Buckley Rd. Coin Show conducted by the Onondaga Numismatic Association. Edmund J. Wlodarski, 8026 Trina Circle W., Clay, NY 13041-9159; telephone 315/699-3711.

17 WEST HAVEN, CT. Elks Lodge, 265 Main St. Liberty Coin Club Coin Show. Bourse Chairman Perry Carpinella, 110 Lucien Dr., Hamden, CT 06518, telephone 203/248-1053.

17 XENIA, OH. Dining Hall, Greene County Fairgrounds, W. Ankeney Mill Rd. Greene County Coin Club Semi-Annual Coin Show. GCCC, c/o John Eckman, 4722 S. Dixie Dr., Dayton, OH 45439, telephone 937/294-0601.

30-31 CHARLESTON, WV. Charleston Civic Center, I-64 @ Washington, Lee or Virginia St. Exits. Charleston Coin Club Coin Show. Don Clifford, P.O. Box 65, St. Albans, WV 25177-0065, telephone 304/727-4062 (after 7 p.m.).

31 GLENS FALLS, NY. Queensbury VFW Post 6196, Richardson St. & Luzerne Rd. Coopers Cave Coin Club 22nd Fall Coin & Stamp Show. Fred Meinrenken, 2262 Call St., Lake Luzerne, NY 12846, telephone 518/654-9585.

31 HACKETTSTOWN, NJ. American Legion Hall, Willow Grove St. Coin Show conducted by the Hackettstown Coin Club. HCC Show Chairman, c/o Steve Middleton, P.O. Box 83, Boonton, NJ 07005, telephone 973/627-0705, E-mail Smiddletoy@aol.com.

NATIONAL/REGIONAL ORGANIZATIONS & EVENTS

continued from previous page

October 30-31 BLOOMINGTON, MN. Holiday Inn International Select, I-494 & 34th Ave. S. Annual Coin Show held by the Minnesota Organization of Numismatists (MOON). Jay Darby, 3628 6th St. N.W., Rochester, MN 55901, telephone 507/289-5280.

November 4-7 HONOLULU, HI. Queen Kapiolani Hotel, 150 Kapahulu Ave. 35th Annual Hawaii State Numismatic Association Show. Bourse Chairman M.F. Kendrick, c/o HSNA, P.O. Box 477, Honolulu, HI 96809, telephone/fax 808/486-4766.

NOVEMBER

7 ALBANY, NY. Polish Community Center, Washington Ave. Extension. Capital District Coin Dealers Association Coin Show. J.F. Marcelli, 28 Locust Ave., Troy, NY 12180; telephone 518/274-4216.

21 SYRACUSE, NY. Ramada Inn, 1305 Buckley Rd. Coin Show conducted by the Onondaga Numismatic Association. Edmund J. Wlodarski, 8026 Trina Circle W., Clay, NY 13041-9159; telephone 315/699-3711.

21 WEST HAVEN, CT. Elks Lodge, 265 Main St. Liberty Coin Club Coin Show. Bourse Chairman Perry Carpinella, 110 Lucien Dr., Hamden, CT 06518, telephone 203/248-1053.

26-28 WHITE PLAINS, NY. Westchester County Center. Westchester Coin, Stamp & Paper Show co-sponsored by the Cross States Numismatic Association, Putnam Coin Club & White Plains Coin Club. CSNA, Box 8308, New Fairfield, CT 06812.

DECEMBER

5 ALBANY, NY. Polish Community Center, Washington Ave. Extension. Capital District Coin Dealers Association Coin Show. J.F. Marcelli, 28 Locust Ave., Troy, NY 12180; telephone 518/274-4216.

19 SYRACUSE, NY. Ramada Inn, 1305 Buckley Rd. Coin Show conducted by the Onondaga Numismatic Association. Edmund J. Wlodarski, 8026 Trina Circle W., Clay, NY 13041-9159; telephone 315/699-3711.

19 WEST HAVEN, CT. Elks Lodge, 265 Main St. Liberty Coin Club Coin Show. Bourse Chairman Perry Carpinella, 110 Lucien Dr., Hamden, CT 06514, telephone 203/248-1053.

SOUTH

OCTOBER

2 McKINNEY, TX. Holiday Inn, 1300 N. Central Exp. (Exit 40B, Hwy. 75 N.). Semi-Annual Coin Show sponsored by the Collin County Coin Club. Gary Rollins, P.O. Box 744, McKinney, TX 75070-0744, telephone 972/727-1566.

3 HOLLYWOOD, FL. Rotary Club, 2349 Taylor St. (I-95 to Hollywood Blvd., E. to 24th Ave., left 3 blocks). Gold Coast Coin Club Monthly Coin & Stamp Show. GCCC, P.O. Box 910, Hollywood, FL 33022.

9 FT. MYERS, FL. Activity Center, 2646 Cleveland Ave. (I-75, W. on Colonial, N. on U.S. Hwy. 41, in front of Lee Memorial Hospital). Ft. Myers Coin Club Coin Show. Michael A. Herbert,

P.O. Box 6121, Ft. Myers, FL 33911, telephone 941/936-2741.

16 ABILENE, TX. First Baptist Church Family Life Center, 1442 N. Second St. Key City Coin Club Annual Wildcat Coin Show. Bob Kirkley, 2625 S. 21st St., Abilene, TX 79605-5921, telephone 915/695-0436.

17 FT. LAUDERDALE, FL. Coral Ridge Mall, 3200 N. Federal Hwy. @ Oakland Park Blvd. Coin Show conducted by the Fort Lauderdale Coin Club. Bourse Chairman Harvey Bastacky, 1181 S.W. 108 Terr., Davie, FL 33324; telephone 954/424-8776.

30-31 FT. WORTH, TX. Ft. Worth Convention Center, 1111 Houston St. Ft. Worth Coin Club 38th Annual Coin Show. (Youth Auction, 1 p.m. Saturday.) Bourse Chairman Ken Huffman, c/o FWCC, P.O. Box 9852, Ft. Worth, TX 76147, telephone 817/335-5757.

NOVEMBER

7 HOLLYWOOD, FL. Rotary Club, 2349 Taylor St. (I-95 to Hollywood Blvd., E. to 24th Ave., left 3 blocks). Gold Coast Coin Club Monthly Coin & Stamp Show. GCCC, P.O. Box 910, Hollywood, FL 33022.

13-14 LAWTON, OK. Howard Johnson Hotel, 1125 E. Gore Blvd. (I-44 & Gore Blvd.) Comanche County Coin Club 38th Annual Coin Show. Bourse Chairman Larry Campbell, 1105 N.W. 75th St., Lawton, OK 73505-4209, telephone 580/536-1545, fax 580/536-3264 or E-mail CCCC6555@aol.com.

21 FT. LAUDERDALE, FL. Coral Ridge Mall, 3200 N. Federal Hwy. @ Oakland Park Blvd. Coin Show conducted by the Fort Lauderdale Coin Club. Bourse Chairman Harvey Bastacky, 1181 S.W. 108 Terr., Davie, FL 33324; telephone 954/424-8776.

26-28 HOUSTON, TX. Radisson Hotel, 9100 Gulf Fwy. (I-45). Pasadena Coin Club Annual Coin Show. Show Chairman Bob Bing, Box 58155, Houston, TX 77258, telephone 281/326-1286.

27 SARASOTA, FL. Elks Lodge #1519, 2635 Fruitville Rd. (4 mi. W. of Exit 39, I-75). Sarasota Coin Club Fourth Semi-Annual Coin & Currency Show. SCC, c/o David Klein, 640 S. Washington Blvd., Sarasota, FL 34236, telephone 941/366-2191, or Marvin Fitzer, telephone 941/365-8301.

LONG BEACH
COIN & COLLECTIBLES EXPO
a *35-year Tradition!*

Held at the Long Beach Convention Center
100 S. Pine, Long Beach, California.

2000 February 10-13 June 8-11 October 5-8

Over 400 booths of U.S. and world coins, paper money, collectibles, stamps, phone cards, post cards, sports cards, sports memorabilia, jewelry exhibitors and more! Over 2,500 dealers expected. Numismatic authentication and grading on site. 16 educational seminars and forums. Public auctions of U.S. coins by Heritage Numismatic Auctions, World coins by Ponterio & Associates, and the "Harry Bass Book Collection" by George Frederick Kolbe's Fine Numismatic Books. *$4.00 Admission — good for all 4 days. Coin & stamp club members get in free with proof of membership.*

For Information, contact:

RONALD J. GILLIO
President and Bourse Chairman
ANA LM 950
PNG
Ronald J. Gillio Member

ANDREA NEUMANN,
Show Coordinator
1103 State Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805) 962-9939
Fax (805) 963-0827
e-mail: longbeachexpo@msn.com

Visit our web-site at:
http://longbeachshow.com

Official Expo Sponsors:

PCGS Co-Sponsor Long Beach Coin Club · Numismatic Guaranty Corporation of America · Royal Canadian Mint · Heritage Numismatic Auctions, Inc. · LOBEX Co-Sponsor Long Beach Stamp Club (Stamp Section) · eBay · amazon.com auctions · World Money Fair

27 SEARCY, AR. Carmichael Community Center, 801 S. Elm St. Searcy Coin Club Annual Fall Coin Show. Ken Harms, 703 Velvet Ridge Rd., Bradford, AR 72020, telephone 501/344-2465.

27-28 WEST PALM BEACH, FL. Knights of Columbus Hall, 1155 S. Congress Ave. Palm Beach Coin Club Coin Show. Tony Swicer, P.O. Box 5823, Lake Worth, FL 33466, telephone 561/964-8180 (M-F, 9-5).

DECEMBER

4-5 PANAMA CITY, FL. American Legion Bldg., Bay County Fairgrounds, 2230 E. 15th St. (E. Hwy. 98). 35th Annual Silver Sands Coin Club Show. Bourse Chairman Frank Schilling, P.O. Box 160, Lynn Haven, FL 32444, telephone 850/265-9847.

5 HOLLYWOOD, FL. Rotary Club, 2349 Taylor St. (I-95 to Hollywood Blvd., E. to 24th Ave., left 3 blocks). Gold Coast Coin Club Monthly Coin & Stamp Show. GCCC, P.O. Box 910, Hollywood, FL 33022.

11 FT. MYERS, FL. Activity Center, 2646 Cleveland Ave. (I-75, W. on Colonial, N. on U.S. Hwy. 41, in front of Lee Memorial Hospital). Ft. Myers Coin Club 16th Annual Coin, Currency & Stamp Show. Michael Herbert, P.O. Box 6121, Ft. Myers, FL 33911, telephone 941/936-2741.

CENTRAL

OCTOBER

3 ROYAL OAK, MI. Royal Oak Senior Community Center, 3500 Marias Ave. (Crooks Rd. to 13 Mile Rd., 2 blocks E.). Royal Oak Coin Club Fall Coin Show. Bourse Chairman Andrew Parks, P.O. Box 445, Royal Oak, MI 48068, telephone 248/435-2321.

8-9 SALINA, KS. VFW, 1108 W. Crawford. Coin & Stamp Show sponsored by the Salina Coin Club. Bourse Chairman Joe Ayotte, P.O. Box 1111, Salina, KS 67402-1111, telephone 785/827-9766 or 785/825-0706.

9-10 KEOKUK, IA. Keosippi Mall, 300 Main St. Keokuk Coin Club Annual Fall Coin & Hobby Show. KCC, P.O. Box 172, Keokuk, IA 52632, telephone 319/524-7366 (evenings).

9-10 SIOUX FALLS, SD. Ramkota Inn Exhibit Hall, Exit 81, I-29. Great Plains Coin Club 35th Annual Coin

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

REQUEST FOR LISTING IN *THE NUMISMATIST*

"Calendar of Events," published monthly in *The Numismatist*, is a free service reserved for ANA member clubs and organizations. Entries must be received by the Publications Department **at least eight weeks** prior to the cover date of the magazine, and preferably as much as **four months** in advance so announcements can appear in several consecutive issues.

Send completed form to:
***The Numismatist*, Calendar of Events, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279**
Fax 719/634-4085

Sponsoring organization(s)_____ ANA # _____

Name of show _____

Check one: _____ local show _____ regional show _____ national show

Show date(s) _____

Show location _____

Street (or other directions)_____

City _____ State _____

Chairman or other person to be contacted for more show information *(print exactly as you wish it to appear in the calendar)*:

Name / Title _____ Telephone (optional) _____ / _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Show. Larry Muehl, P.O. Box 1091, Sioux Falls, SD 57101, telephone 605/335-1910.

10 OWATONNA, MN. Ramada Inn, I-35 W. & Hwy. 14. Owatonna Coin Club Annual Fall Coin & Stamp Show. Dave Diffendorfer, 2657 S.E. 54th Ave., Owatonna, MN 55060, telephone 507/451-1079.

16 SHEBOYGAN, WI. Sheboygan Armory, 516 Broughton Dr. Coin, Sports Card & Beanie Baby Show conducted by the Sheboygan Coin Club. Chairman Ed Rautmann, P.O. Box 907, Sheboygan, WI 53082, telephone 920/452-0054.

16-17 LENEXA, KS. Lenexa Community Center, Pflumm Rd. @ Santa Fe Trail Dr. (I-35 @ 95th St., 2 blocks W. to Pflumm, then 2 blocks N.). 31st Annual Johnson County Numismatic Society Coin, Stamp & Card Show. Mark McWherter, 1107 E. Northview St., Olathe, KS 66061, telephone 913/649-7070 (work), E-mail imcinc@unicom.net.

16-17 OMAHA, NE. Holiday Inn Central, I-80 & 72nd St. Omaha Coin Club 40th Annual Coin Show. Tim Taysen, P.O. Box 435, Bellevue, NE 68005-0435, telephone 800/310-6902.

17 ROCHESTER, MN. Radisson Plaza Hotel, 150 S. Broadway. Rochester Coin Club Annual Southern Minnesota Fall Coin Show. Jerry Swanson, P.O. Box 565, Rochester, MN 55903, telephone 507/289-5099.

23-24 NEW PHILADELPHIA, OH. Holiday Inn, Exit 81, I-77. Tuscarawas County Coin Club 40th Annual Coin Show. TCCC, Box 83, New Philadelphia, OH 44683.

31 ROYAL OAK, MI. Elks Lodge, 2401 E. 4th St. Coin Show conducted by the Region One UAW Coin Club. Mike Matlas, 31528 Pinto, Warren, MI 48093, telephone 810/485-6907 or 810/264-6759.

NOVEMBER

6 KALAMAZOO, MI. County Center Bldg. (Room E), Kalamazoo County Fairgrounds, 2900 Lake St. Coin Show sponsored by the Kalamazoo Coin Club. KNC, P.O. Box 462, Portage, MI 49081.

6 PEKIN, IL. Miller Center, 551 S. 14th St. (1/2 block N. of Pekin Memorial Hospital). 39th Annual Coin Show con-

C & C/COIN
★ C & C COIN/STAMP/JEWELRY ★
CIRC. U.S. DOLLAR
1878-1935
$8-$10
U.S. PAPER MONEY
CIVIL WAR TOKEN
$7 A PIECE
U.S. STAMPS &
POSTCARDS
CALL US FOR QUOTES
3404 N. 24th St.
Phoenix, AZ 85016
Phone: 602-553-8038
Fax: 602-224-5025
Ken Moon
ANA 182107

Wanted - Paper Money, Coins, Autographs, Stocks & Bonds
R. M. Smythe and Company buys, sells and auctions paper money, antique stocks & bonds, coins and autographs. We will gladly make offers on anything from single items to entire estates. R. M. Smythe, established 1880, will furnish you with institutional or banking references. If you are thinking of selling, call, fax, write, or contact us via E-mail us at info@rm-smythe.com.

212-943-1880
Fax 212-908-4047
Call Toll Free
800-622-1880
R.M.SMYTHE
26 Broadway, Suite 271, New York, NY 10004
Stephen Goldsmith ANA 167700

ducted by the Tazewell Numismatic Society. TNS, P.O. Box 696, Pekin, IL 61555-0696, telephone Dale O. Freidinger, 309/353-6178; or Mike Gallion, 309/535-2114.

7 URBANA, IL. Urbana Civic Center, 108 Water St. Champaign-Urbana Coin Club Annual Coin Show. Keith LeSeure, 1909 Moraine Dr., Champaign, IL 61822, telephone 217/356-8577.

14 SPRINGFIELD, OH. Freedom Hall, Freedom Road Community Center, 1100 Sunset Ave. Annual Coin Show sponsored by the Clark County Coin Club. Bourse Chairman Kenny Townsend, c/o CCCC, P.O. Box 216, West Liberty, OH 43357.

21 EVANSVILLE, IN. C.K. Newsome Community Center, 100 E. Walnut St. Coin Show held by the Evansville Coin Club. Bourse Chairman Dennis Longest, P.O. Box 207, Evansville, IN 47702, telephone 812/464-1386.

28 GREEN BAY, WI. Comfort Suites/Rock Garden, 1951 Bond St. Fall Coin & Stamp Show conducted by the Nicolet Coin Club. Bourse Chairman Roger A. Bohn, 1345 Ponderosa Ave., Green Bay, WI 54313, telephone 920/499-7035.

WEST

OCTOBER

9-10 COEUR D'ALENE, ID. Coeur D'Alene Inn, I-90 & Hwy. 95 N. 39th Semi-Annual Coin, Stamp & Card Show held by the Coeur D'Alene Coin Club. Robert Mertens, CDA Coin Club, 501 W. Appleway, Suite F, Coeur D'Alene, ID 83814, telephone 208/664-1004.

www.money.org
for a list of ANA member clubs by state, region or specialty

9-10 SACRAMENTO, CA. Sacramento Convention Center, 1400 "J" St. 42nd Annual Coin-A-Rama held by the Sacramento Valley Coin Club. Bourse Chairman David Herr, P.O. Box 232, Auburn, CA 95604-0232, telephone 530/885-9050.

10 SCOTTSDALE, AZ. Elks Lodge, 6398 E. Oak St. Coin, Stamp, Post Card, Sports Card & Collectible Show conducted by the Camelback Collectibles Club. Show Chairman Bob Phelan, P.O. Box 15005, Phoenix, AZ 85060; telephone 602/990-1007.

16-17 SPOKANE, WA. Shilo Inn, 923 E. 3rd. Coin & Stamp Show held by the Inland Empire Coin Club. Michael R. Teague, P.O. Box 241, Spokane, WA 99210, telephone 509/484-3952.

17 SANTA MARIA, CA. Mussell Senior Center, 510 E. Park Ave. Santa Maria Coin Club Coin & Collectable Show. Ed Cohen, P.O. Box 7186, Santa Maria, CA 93456, telephone 805/937-1250.

NOVEMBER

6-7 TACOMA, WA. LaQuinta Inn, Portland Ave. & I-5. Semi-Annual Coin Show held by the Tacoma-Lakewood Coin Club. Bourse Chairman Paul Longcrier, P.O. Box 7626, Olympia, WA 98507, telephone 360/943-0492.

14 SCOTTSDALE, AZ. Elks Lodge, 6398 E. Oak St. Coin, Stamp, Post Card, Sports Card & Collectible Show conducted by the Camelback Collectibles Club. Show Chairman Bob Phelan, P.O. Box 15005, Phoenix, AZ 85060; telephone 602/990-1007.

26-28 PASADENA, CA. Pasadena Convention Center, 300 E. Green St. (near the 210, 134 & 110 Freeways, between Colorado, Marengo & Euclid Aves.). Pasadena Coin, Stamp & Collectibles Expo sponsored by the International Coin & Stamp Collectors Society. Israel Bick, P.O. Box 854, Van Nuys, CA 91408, telephone 818/997-6496, fax 818/988-4337.

28 CONCORD, CA. Concord Veterans Memorial Bldg., 2290 Willow Pass Rd. @ Colfax. Third Annual Contra Costa Coin Show sponsored by the Diablo Numismatic Society. Mike Stanley, c/o DNS, P.O. Box 5473, Walnut Creek, CA 94596-1473, telephone 925/825-0649.

DECEMBER

3-5 ANAHEIM, CA. Anaheim Radisson Hotel, 1850 S. Harbor Blvd. (Katella Ave. near Disneyland & Convention Center). Coin & Stamp Expo conducted by the International Coin & Stamp Collectors Society. Israel Bick, P.O. Box 854, Van Nuys, CA 91408, telephone 818/997-6496, fax 818/988-4337.

10-12 GLENDALE, CA. Glendale Civic Auditorium, 1401 N. Verdugo Rd. (near the 2, 5 & 134 Freeways @ Glendale & Verdugo Aves.). Glendale Coin, Stamp & Collectible Expo held by the International Coin & Stamp Collectors Society. Israel Bick, P.O. Box 854, Van Nuys, CA 91408, telephone 818/997-6496, fax 818/988-4337.

12 FAIRFIELD, CA. Fairfield Community Center, 1100 Kentucky (near Pennsylvania). 10th Annual Fairfield Coin & Collectibles Show sponsored by the Fairfield Coin Club. Bourse Chairman Bill Bartz, P.O. Box 944, Fairfield, CA 94533-0094, telephone 707/427-0482 or 707/435-8751.

12 SCOTTSDALE, AZ. Elks Lodge, 6398 E. Oak St. Coin, Stamp, Post Card, Sports Card & Collectible Show conducted by the Camelback Collectibles Club. Show Chairman Bob Phelan,

P.O. Box 15005, Phoenix, AZ 85060; telephone 602/990-1007.

17-19 LAS VEGAS, NV. Tropicana Hotel, 3801 Las Vegas Blvd. S. Las Vegas Coin, Stamp & Collectibles Expo sponsored by the International Coin & Stamp Collectors Society. Israel Bick, P.O. Box 854, Van Nuys, CA 91408, telephone 818/997-6496, fax 818/988-4337.

—SWITZERLAND —

OCTOBER

30-31 ZÜRICH. Swissôtel/Hotel International, next to SBB-Bahnhof Zürich-Oerlikon. Numismatischer Verein Zürich 28. Internationale Münzenbörse (International Coin Show). NVZ, Postfach 4584, CH-8022 Zürich, Switzerland.

CLUB NEWS

The **Delta Coin Club** (DCC) celebrated summer on July 25 with its annual picnic in Stockton, California. With 80 hungry, game-playing numismatists in attendance, much fun was had by all, according to club newsletter editor Syd Kass. Barbecue duty was handled by guest of honor ANA Executive Director Edward Rochette. After the feast—but before a wild game of egg toss—DCC President Kevin Maloy presented Rochette with an honorary life membership in recognition of his visit. For more information about the DCC, write to P.O. Box 216, Victor, CA 95253-0216.

In San Diego, the 42nd Annual Coinarama, hosted by the **San Diego County Inter-Club Numismatic Council**, took place on July 10 and 11. The show was well attended, and bourse dealers were kept busy, said Co-Bourse Chairman Kay Edgerton Lenker. Of the 17 exhibits on display, Lenker's "Schautalers' Relief of Vienna, 1683" received Best-of-Show honors. First place went to James Hunt for "Gold from California Gold Rush to San Francisco Mint." Second place was won by James Wells' "A Coin Produced by Three Governments," and third place went to Ken Aring's "Major Themes of the Ancient and Medieval Coinage of India."

A new club recently has been es-

Are You Moving?

Please let us know!

Notify us at least **8 weeks** before you move to your new address so you won't miss a single issue of *The Numismatist.*

Here's how:

1. Attach your mailing label from a recent issue of *The Numismatist* in the space provided below, or print your name and address exactly as it appears on your label.

Name (please print) ANA #

Address

City State Zip

2. Print your new address here:

Name (please print)

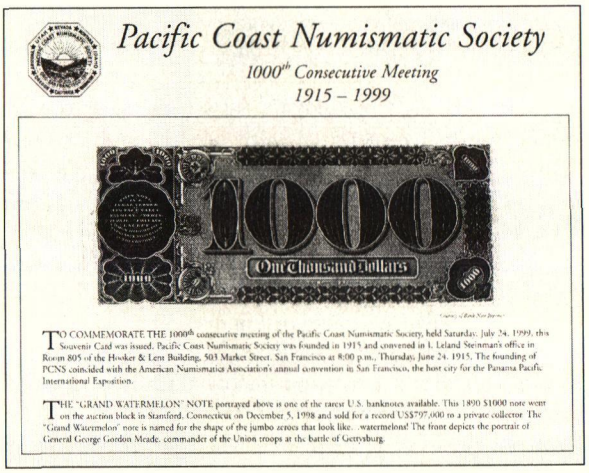
Address

City State Zip

3. Mail or fax this form to:

ANA Membership Department
818 North Cascade Avenue • Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279 • Fax 719/634-4085

The Pacific Coast Numismatic Society produced an offset-printed souvenir card in honor of its 1,000th meeting. A limited number still are available for $3, plus three first-class stamps. Interested parties should contact Herb Miles, 5423 Highland Ave., Richmond, CA 94804.



tablished for collectors of domestic pattern, experimental and trial coinage. The **Society of United States Pattern Collectors** currently meets in cyberspace at http://uspatterns.com. The club was formed after dealer Andy Lustig did a routine search for pattern coins on the web and found only one item—a posted warning against purchasing patterns. "I asked a number of pattern collectors and dealers to request a retraction. The resulting E-mail campaign snowballed into the communal decision to build a club site," Lustig said. The club will hold its first "traditional" meeting at the Florida United Numismatists (FUN) show in January.

The **Pennsylvania Association of Numismatists** (PAN) is hosting its 21st annual coin show on October 22-24 at the Pittsburgh Expo-Mart in Monroeville, Pennsylvania. More than 125 dealers will set up tables of ancient, United States and foreign coins, paper money and tokens. With club meetings, exhibits,

TAKE A CLOSER LOOK!

Why Do You Belong?

When someone asks you why you're a member of the American Numismatic Association, you can tell them:

I belong because I don't know all there is to know about numismatics.
I belong because I want to take advantage of the exceptional educational programs and seminars.
I belong because I want to attend world-class conventions, where I can exchange ideas with others and learn from their experiences.
I belong because the ANA represents my interests on state and federal levels.
I belong because the American Numismatic Association is a well-respected organization, and my membership enhances my reputation with the public and fellow collectors.
I belong because the American Numismatic Association safeguards and promotes my hobby.

American Numismatic Association
818 North Cascade Avenue
Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279
719/632-2646 • Fax: 719/634-4085
www.money.org
E-Mail: anamem@money.org

If you don't belong to the ANA, you're missing out.

an expanded "Coins 4 Kids" program, and special guest speaker ANA Governor and Past President Anthony Swiatek, attendance is projected to reach about 3,000.

For more information about PAN's October show, contact Bourse Chairman John Paul Sarosi at 814/535-5766.

The **Pacific Coast Numismatic Society** (PCNS) celebrated its 1,000th meeting at a gala banquet on July 24 in Daly City, California, with good food and fun, including a rousing game of PCNS bingo. The guest of honor was ANA Executive Director Edward Rochette. To learn more, write to PCNS, c/o Gordon Donnell, 1960 San Antonio Rd., Berkeley, CA 94707.

OBITUARIES

ED FLEISCHMANN—ANA 25414

Edward J. Fleischmann died on August 16 in Colorado Springs, Colorado. He was 67 years old.

He was former editor of *Coin World's* Collectors' Clearinghouse and an authenticator for the ANA Certification Service from 1977 to 1981. Fleischmann had a great knowledge and love of numismatics, and was a member of many local, regional and national coin clubs. A specialist in error coins, he published *Register of Numismatic Errors*. An ANA member since 1956, he served as an instructor at the ANA's Summer Seminars in the 1970s and '80s.

Fleischmann is survived by his wife, Marilyn; five sons, Douglas, Bruce, Brian, Kevin and Craig; a brother; five sisters; and 10 grandchildren.

ROWLAND GAINES—ANA 38149

Rowland E. Gaines of Arcadia, Michigan, passed away on July 26. He was 75 years old.

Gaines proudly served in the Army Air Corps during World War II and went on to work for Michigan Bell Telephone for 43 years. He enjoyed sharing his interest in and knowledge of coins with others, especially children. He was a member of the ANA since 1960.

He is survived by a loving family and friends.

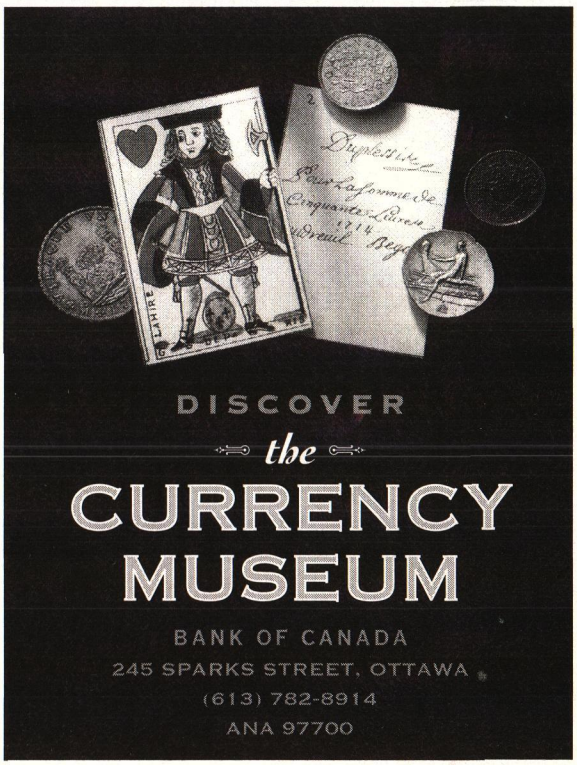
Before you sell contact
Harold B. Weitz

For a fair, honest offer, contact
HAROLD B. WEITZ, INC.

We are always interested in large collections, small collections, and individual numismatic rarities, United States or foreign. We are full-time PCGS, ANACS, and NGC dealers. ANA lifetime member #2003, PNG.

Harold B. Weitz, Inc.
6315 Forbes Ave., Maxon Towers Suite, 208
Pittsburgh, PA 15217

412-521-1879
1-800-245-4807 FAX 412-521-1750



Write for THE NUMISMATIST!

THE MISSION OF *The Numismatist*, the official publication of the American Numismatic Association, is to educate and provide a forum for the interchange of ideas. It serves as a refreshing review for the experienced collector and as an introduction to essential concepts for the less experienced. The staff and contributing editors of *The Numismatist* welcome the opportunity to review well-written, well-conceived articles displaying original, documented research.

Submitted manuscripts should be relevant to the study of numismatics, present new information, and/or constitute a contribution to numismatic education. The American Numismatic Association purchases first North American serial rights. *Manuscripts are accepted with the understanding that they have not been submitted to or published by other publications.* Manuscripts should be typed and double-spaced on 8½ x 11-inch, white bond paper. Submissions on 3½-inch computer diskette are preferred, provided they are formatted in ASCII (with no carriage returns) *and accompanied by a letter-quality hard copy.* Authors of articles published in *The Numismatist* receive $3 per column inch, with bonuses available to those who provide usable illustrations and/or furnish material for photographic reproduction.

Manuscripts, including illustrations, should be sent to the Editor, *The Numismatist*, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279.

R 10015 **Joseph C. Barber**, Ft. Worth, TX (joined 1-44)

R 87812 **William E. Chambers**, Summerfield, FL (joined 1-76)

R 14719 **William N. Dearborn**, Nashville, TN (joined 1-47)

R 106785 **Leo Dupuis**, Feeding Hills, MA (joined 10-80)

R 116729 **Merlin L. Fransted**, Alpena, MI (joined 3-82)

R 181448 **William Hardin**, Lake Charles, LA (joined 7-98)

R 170731 **Charles M. Kerr**, Tucson, AZ (joined 5-96)

R 154772 **Victor N. Kreatsoulas**, San Francisco, CA (joined 5-91)

R 16803 **George Ozimok**, Aliquippa, PA (joined 1-48)

R 46351 **Edward Quigley Rogers**, Gibson Island, MD (joined 1-62)

LM 2571 **E.L. Victoria**, Des Moines, IA (joined 8-80) •

PINNACLE RARITIES

BUYING & SELLING
HIGH QUALITY AND
RARE DATE U.S. COINAGE
FROM $500 TO $500,000.

Call toll-free for a list
of coins and services
1-800-724-7642

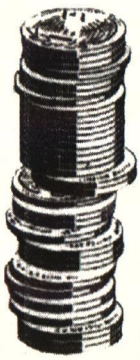
PINNACLE RARITIES
8435 Katy Freeway, Suite 203
Houston, TX 77024 • FAX: (713) 464-9116

PCGS PROFESSIONAL COIN GRADING SERVICE AUTHORIZED DEALER
NUMISMATIC GUARANTY CORPORATION OF AMERICA AUTHORIZED MEMBER/DEALER
ANA MEMBER ANA R141461

Avena offers prices that no one can stack up to . . .

Paying top dollar

U.S. Gold • Type
Silver Dollars
Commemoratives
PCGS, NGC & Raw



Trust • Integrity • Reputation

AVENA RARE COIN

(609) 794-1600

PROFESSIONAL NUMISMATISTS GUILD P.N.G.
NUMISMATIC GUARANTY CORPORATION OF AMERICA AUTHORIZED MEMBER/DEALER
PCGS PROFESSIONAL COIN GRADING SERVICE AUTHORIZED DEALER
ANA MEMBER ANA

Robert Avena
LM 3419

The ANA's Choice ... Should Be Your Choice!

SUPERIOR IS PROUD TO HAVE BEEN AWARDED

The 2000 ANA National Money Show Auction

FT. LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA
MARCH 3-5, 2000

NOW IS YOUR OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICPATE!

Use the coupon provided below to consign right now to this important sale. Use it by November 15, 1999 and take advantage of our **ZERO PERCENT COMMISSION RATE** *(see details)*. This is an excellent offer available only to ANA members. But you must hurry. This offer only extends to the first 250 lots consigned before November 15, 1999.

Send your coins via registered mail to the address below, or call 1-800-421-0754.
For collections worth over $50,000, we will travel at our own expense to your location.
All packages must be postmarked by November 15, 1999.

ANA MEMBER CONSIGNMENT CERTIFICATE

0% ZERO PERCENT COMMISSION RATE

This coupon entitles the ANA member listed below the opportunity to consign up to TEN COINS with an individual value of $2,500 or more per coin OR a COLLECTION WORTH $50,000 or more at a ZERO PERCENT COMMISSION RATE. Offer good only to the first 250 lots consigned. Collection values based on hammer price. Offer expires November 15, 1999 and is subject to the terms of Superior's standard contract.

NAME	E-MAIL	ANA MEMBER NO.
ADDRESS	CITY	
STATE	ZIP CODE	
PHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER	

SUPERIOR STAMP & COIN
America's Numismatic Auctioneers™

9478 WEST OLYMPIC BOULEVARD, BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA 90212-4246
TEL (310) 203-9855 • TOLL FREE (800) 421-0754 • FAX (310) 203-0496
INTERNET http://www.superiorSC.com • E-MAIL mark@superiorSC.com

© 1999. SUPERIOR GALLERIES, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. BONDED CALIFORNIA AUCTIONEER. SUPERIOR GALLERIES, INC. #158367783. MARK E. GOLDBERG #158738718. TN9910

Visit Superior's website at www.superiorSC.com

P.N.G. Mark E. Goldberg PNG325

Mark E. Goldberg LM4844
Steve Deeds LM985
Robert L. Hughes LM4676

Securing Your Coins at Home

continued from page 1174

storage of your more expensive pieces. The safe should have a minimum "Class C" fire rating and a burglar entry time of at least 15 minutes (TL-15). If the safe is small and can be carried or dragged from your home, bolt it to the floor from the inside. Larger cabinet safes, weighing 300 pounds or more, will provide more security. Be sure to place the safe on a solid, concrete floor in a semi-hidden place. For added security, have the safe wired to your alarm system.

If you've already purchased a small, inexpensive safe, you haven't wasted your money. Place the safe in the master bedroom, fill it with some costume jewelry, a few inexpensive coins and $100 in cash. Write the combination on a piece of paper and tape it to the outside of the safe. Should a burglar gain access to your home, he may stumble upon the "dummy" safe and, thinking you are not very bright, may discontinue his search for other valuables.

One additional concern: will a safe that defies a common burglar encourage him to return as an armed robber? Even the most secure safe is of little help if you find yourself looking down the barrel of a gun. If the bandit asks you to unlock the safe, do so immediately. Some newer safes, if connected to your alarm system, automatically send out a silent distress signal. Fortunately, the number of armed robberies in the United States is only a fraction of the number of burglaries that occur each year.

What about Firearms?

SHOULD YOU CHOOSE to keep a gun on the premises as a security measure, you must ask yourself, "Am I prepared to use it in a life-threatening situation?" Owning a firearm is a very serious consideration and should not be taken lightly.

As a responsible gun owner, you should be properly trained in its safe and proper use. Most police depart-

ANA REWARD PROGRAM

It pays to put criminals behind bars.

For additional information, call the American Numismatic Association

800/367-9723

Ancients . . .
World Coins . . .
Rare Gold & Silver . . .

We are buying rare and choice gold and silver coins. We specialize in ancient coinage, coins of Mexico, Central and South America, Europe and the Orient, and world paper money

Ponterio & Associates, Inc.
Richard H. Ponterio
ANA LM 2163 • PNG • IAPN
1818 Robinson Avenue, San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 299-0400 • (800) 854-2888

Eagle Eye Rare Coins

Knowledge, Fairness, Integrity

Richard Snow
ANA LM 2878

Brian Wagner
ANA 160624

www.Indiancent.com

You'll find on our web site:

- Our complete inventory of quality Indian cents, updated regularly with full-color images.
- An on-line Indian cent reference, including a grading guide, pricing guide and other articles of interest.

Call toll free to receive our FREE price list.

(800) 323-2646

Eagle Eye Rare Coins

P.O. Box 257
Seahurst, WA 98062

When you're in the Seattle area, please stop by our office. Call for directions.

ments and shooting ranges offer basic firearm classes. Only after you have become proficient in the use of a firearm should you purchase one. Check with your local police department for information about necessary permit(s) or license(s). A professional firearms trainer or the National Rifle Association can help clarify the gun laws in your community.

What type of weapon should you choose? At home, a 12-gauge pump shotgun with #4 buckshot shells gives you an advantage over nearly all intruders. Few people in a life-threatening situation can hit a target with anything less (plus the sound of a shell being chambered in a shotgun is very recognizable and persuasive). If you decide to purchase a handgun, be sure to buy it from a reputable, licensed dealer.

Whatever firearm you choose, be sure to maintain your proficiency in its use. At a minimum, I recommend three hours of target practice, twice a year, on a regulation gun range, with an expenditure of at least 50 rounds each session. If possible, occasionally practice in dim lighting. After every session, clean your weapon thoroughly.

I know a number of professional coin dealers who are licensed to carry a gun, but have not cleaned it or loaded new ammunition for years. Some have never even fired their weapon. Should circumstances force them to use their gun, it likely would misfire or jam. It makes little sense to carry a dirty or inoperable weapon loaded with stale, rusted ammunition.

Remember, if you must discharge a weapon in self defense, your life could change forever. The legal and emotional ramifications are enormous. On the other hand, it may be better to be judged by twelve of your peers than carried by six of your friends.

Fight or Flight?

ACCORDING TO A January 1985 study conducted by the United States Department of Justice, if you are at home when a criminal forcibly and illegally enters your house, you have one chance in three of becoming a victim of violence. Most states prohibit the use of a weapon unless it is a matter of life or death. If you can surrender your coins to a robber without endangering your safety or that of your family, do so.

Should you detect an intruder in your home, call 911 using a cellular phone (which leaves you mobile and

U.S. GOLD SPECIALISTS

• MAJOR IMPORTER AND MARKETMAKER IN ALL U.S. GOLD COINS, IN ALL GRADES CERTIFIED OR RAW.

• SILVER DOLLARS: SINGLES, ROLLS, BAGS.

• NUMISMATIC INVESTMENTS, INFORMATION AND COUNSELING FOR THE INVESTOR OR ADVANCED COLLECTOR. ATTENDANCE AT ALL MAJOR COIN SHOWS

NUMISMATIC EMPORIUM, INC.
"U.S. Gold Specialists"
21300 Victory Blvd., Suite 220
Woodland Hills, CA 91376
Fax: (818) 887-0301
(818) 887-2723

BRAD BOHNERT
LM 4575

BRAD RODGERS
ANA 86293

TOM SMITH
ANA 114943

FRED WEINBERG
ANA 1294

LIFE MEMBER ANA

PROFESSIONAL NUMISMATISTS GUILD - INC
P.N.G.

impervious to land-line interruption). Let the dispatcher know you are armed, and find out if those responding are plainclothes officers or uniformed police. After reporting the details, leave the line open so it can be monitored.

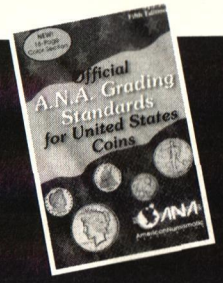
If you and your family can leave the house quickly and quietly, do it. Under no circumstances, even if armed, should you try to apprehend the intruder; let the police do the job for which they were trained.

If you find yourself trapped in a room (most likely your bedroom), immediately lock the door. Announce loudly to the intruder that the police are on the way, that you are armed, and that you will fire if he tries the door. If you are fortunate, the intruder will leave.

Have an emergency exit plan for you and your family, not only in case of intruders, but also for fire. Make sure you have flashlights in designated "safe areas" and know where each family member should go in such emergencies. An annual practice run is a good idea.

THIS ARTICLE IS not intended to be a legal or tactical guide. Only open, non-restricted sources have been used in its preparation. I welcome readers' comments and suggestions. Send them to me at P.O. Box 498, Clifton, VA 20124-0498, E-mail Butternut@gslink.com. •

Steven Ellsworth *is a retired colonel with more than 32 years' service in the U.S. Army's elite Special Forces, where he received anti-terrorist, intelligence and security training. Today, he is a coin dealer and serves as Region 2 coordinator in the ANA Representative Program.*



✔ CHECK THIS!

OFFICIAL A.N.A. GRADING STANDARDS FOR UNITED STATES COINS—5TH EDITION

List Price: $13.95

Member Price: only $10.95!

Call the ANA MoneyMarket toll-free at 1-800-367-9723

BUYING AMERICAN!

- Colonial & Continental Currency
- Pre-1800 Bonds & Fiscal Paper
- Colonial Newspapers & Lottery Tickets
- Encased Postage Stamps
- Colonial Coins
- Regular Issue United States Coinage
- One piece or entire collections

Your Want List receives the prompt personal attention of Mr. Dana Linett, LM 2955, President.

Early American Numismatics
P.O. Box 2442 • La Jolla, CA 92038
619-273-3566

BUILDING A GEORGE III ENGLISH TYPE SET?

SEE AHM FOR YOUR NEEDS . . .

GEORGE III 1760-1820

Denomination	*MS-60*	*MS-63*	*MS-65*
Farthing	$ 60	$ 75	POR
Half Penny	70	85	POR
Penny	135	150	POR
Two Pence	300	350	-----
Six Pence	110	125	160
Shilling	175	225	275
Half Crown	375	650	875
Crown	900	1500	POR
Maundy Set	400	500	800

AMERICAN HERITAGE MINTING, INC.

BENJAMIN FOX PAVILION • SUITE 510 • P.O. BOX 1008
JENKINTOWN, PA 19046 • (215) 576-7272
William Paul, ANA LM 3176

Grading Chain Cents

FROM ONE TO SEVENTY

BY DAVID W. LANGE

THE CHAIN CENT of 1793 was the first 1-cent piece issued by the United States Mint for general circulation. This coin bears a crude bust of Liberty on the obverse and a circle of 15 interlocking links (representing the 15 states) on the reverse.

Chief Coiner Henry Voigt generally is credited with hand-engraving the dies, a difficult and unfamiliar task in the absence of a true engraver. The resulting design was immediately unpopular, and the cents were minted for a period of just two weeks, from March 1 to 12, 1793, when the supply of planchets was depleted. The Philadelphia Mint resumed coining cents shortly thereafter, but a new design was substituted. Only 36,103 examples of the Chain cent were issued, and it is doubtful that even 2,000 survive in all grades.

The term "grading," as it usually is understood, really doesn't apply to these crude and often quite flawed copper pieces. It is more correct to say that Chain cents are "assessed." Still, the coin market demands the assignment of a numerical grade for these coins—a daunting task indeed. Only a handful of Chain cents survive in uncirculated condition, although a couple are truly stunning pieces that obviously were preserved as souvenirs of the new issue. The vast majority of these coins, however, entered circulation and wore quite rapidly.

As it turns out, an accurate assessment of wear—while certainly an issue—is actually the simplest consideration in grading these coins. Far more problematic is the planchet quality and overall state of preservation of each piece. Chain cents were made from copper that contained numerous impurities. Moreover, these coins often display planchet voids and laminations that easily are mistaken for damage incurred in circulation. Additional planchet flaws can include corrosion (that occurred subsequent to striking) and porosity (which may have been present at the time of striking).

When considering less valuable coins, grading services typically reject pieces with such damage. However, there is sufficient demand for this type in any condition to insure the majority of these coins receive some sort of grade and encapsulation. A grading service may include a qualifying statement on the label indicating the type of problem evident on the coin.

Aside from a few examples in mint-state condition or close to it, the overwhelming number of Chain cents are very heavily worn. Their flat fields and shallow rims offered little protection from wear. These factors, combined with the very low relief of Liberty's portrait, yielded many coins that are identifiable only by the reverse chain, which was the last feature to wear away. Still others may be found with the portrait barely evident, but with the date worn away.

For most collectors seeking an example of the Chain cent, grades of About Good through Very Good must suffice. Specimens in higher grades are rare and quite expensive, while those grading lower than About Good are scarcely identifiable. With patience, it is possible to acquire an attractive type coin in lower grades.

Qualities to seek include clearly discernible design features (bust, chain, date and legends); a complete, smooth planchet (without voids or porosity); and a natural-looking, attractive color (even if not original). Coins meeting these criteria are few and far between, and the demand for them is endless. A collector may have to pay somewhat more than catalog and price-guide values for these desirable pieces, but it will prove worthwhile in the long run. •

Actual Size: 28.5mm

The unpopular Chain cent of 1793 was minted for just two weeks in March of that year. ANA MUSEUM

Numismatic Fun Package

This packet was designed for YOU the COLLECTORS and INVESTORS!

for the sign up fee of

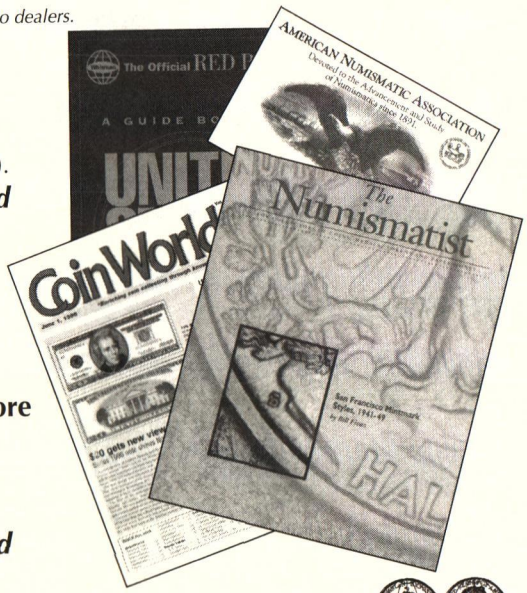
$49.95

ICG
INDEPENDENT ™
COIN GRADING COMPANY
KEITH LOVE, LM 4294

a collector/investor* will receive certificates that can be redeemed for goods and sevices valued at **$185.**

*not available to dealers.

- **Free one-year membership in the ANA** ($35 value – ***new members only).***
- **2 Free ICG 15-day coin submissions** when buying 2 more submissions ($60 value).
- **Free 3-month subscription to *Coin World*** ($7.50 value – ***new subscribers only).***
- **Free Red Book** current edition ($9 value).
- **Free ICG-graded MS 63 Peace dollar from New World Rarities** ($23 value).
- **$10 off on any winning bid of $50 or more from Patriotauctions.com** ($10 value).
- **$3.00 off on any *Coin World* book** ($3 value).
- **Free 25-word classified ad in *Coin World* or *Coin World* Online** ($8 value).
- **Free one-year membership in ICG'S Collectors Alliance** which includes a certificate good for one free 15-day coin submission when included with an additional one (or more) ***paid*** 15-day coin submission ($30 value).



New World Rarities, Ltd.

Patriot Auctions
The Internet Auction Company

Offer good only for U.S. addresses.

Coupons expire 12/31/99

Numismatic Fun Package $185 value for just $49.95

FUN4

❑ YES! Rush me the Numismatic Fun Package at $49.95.

Make check payable to: Numismatic Fun Package
ICG – Dept. CW
7901 E. Belleview Ave., Ste. 50
Englewood, CO 80111

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Credit Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

❑ VISA ❑ MasterCard ❑ American Express ❑ Discover

Item #355-99

ORDER BY PHONE: 1-800-253-4555 ORDER BY FAX: 303-221-5524
ORDER ONLINE: http://www. coinworld.coin

Proper Storage Essential for Preservation

THE COLLECTOR'S EDGE

BY DON BONSER

CORRECT CARE AND monitoring are vital to effective coin preservation. The following letters voice some common concerns about proper storage.

Q. I was disturbed by your June 1999 column. I have a collection of Reformation coins and medals, made mostly of bronze or white metal. Many pieces are large and do not fit standard holders. Most coins are stored in 2 x 2-inch, stapled, cardboard holders, placed along with descriptive data in the pockets of vinyl, 8 1/2 x 11-inch album sheets.

For larger medals, I have fashioned a holder from polystyrene foam; placed the piece in an opening cut in the foam; covered it with mylar film on both sides; and then secured the film to the polystyrene foam using staples. These holders definitely are not airtight.

As I understand from your column, green slime caused by the condensation of a volatile plasticizer may form on the medals' surfaces. Correct? Could I solve this problem by placing the pieces in their holders in the same-sized paper pockets? Some pieces are 4 inches in diameter and up to 3/8-inch thick. Help!

—R.R., via Internet

A. Medals stored in vinyl pages ultimately *will* develop problems. These pages are made of polyvinyl chloride (PVC) and contain a plasticizer for pliability. The plasticizer reacts with copper, creating harmful, green surface slime.

Putting your "2 x 2s" inside paper

BUTTERNUT

Builder & Seller of Great Coin Collections
(We Buy It All . . . discreetly!)
Specialist in Early American Copper Coins
(Over 4,000 Large Cents in stock)

For Dealers:
Simply the Best Table & Case Covers
Nylon Cordura Fabric, Double-Interlocking Zippers
Table Covers:
Electric Blue or Money Green, $110
Case Covers:
Fit all Standard Cases
Black, $43
Prices include shipping

COLONEL STEVEN K. ELLSWORTH
P.O. BOX 498
CLIFTON, VIRGINIA 20124-0498
(703) 802-0252 • FAX: (703) 802-0253
e-mail: Butternut@gslink.com
web site: www.butternut.clifton.va.us
Steven K. Ellsworth, ANA LM 3559

METAL SAFE®
KOINTAIN®
SAFLIP®

Museum-Quality Coin Storage Products For Collectors

SINCE 1950

Please send SASE for our price list

E & T Kointainer Co.
P.O. Box 4128K
Sidney, OH 45365
Bern Nagengast, ANA 63185

envelopes is definitely safer. For added protection, place the coins (separately or in 2 x 2s) into small, zip-lock plastic (polyethylene) bags that minimize air circulation and reduce toning. Bags of various sizes are available at art and hobby stores.

For display purposes, you might consider placing your medals in black, cardboard boxes made with a cushiony, synthetic, fiber filler and glass windows. The fronts and backs of these inch-thick boxes are held together by pins inserted through the sides (be careful not to poke the medal). Available at hobby shops and gun stores, the boxes cost about $4 to $12 each, depending on size.

Your fabricated polystyrene foam and mylar holders seem safe. They are made of chemically inert materials, offer protection from abrasion and minimize air contact. Remember, however, to press the staples down with a pair of pliers so they do not scratch other pieces. These holders probably would fit quite nicely into the aforementioned cardboard boxes.

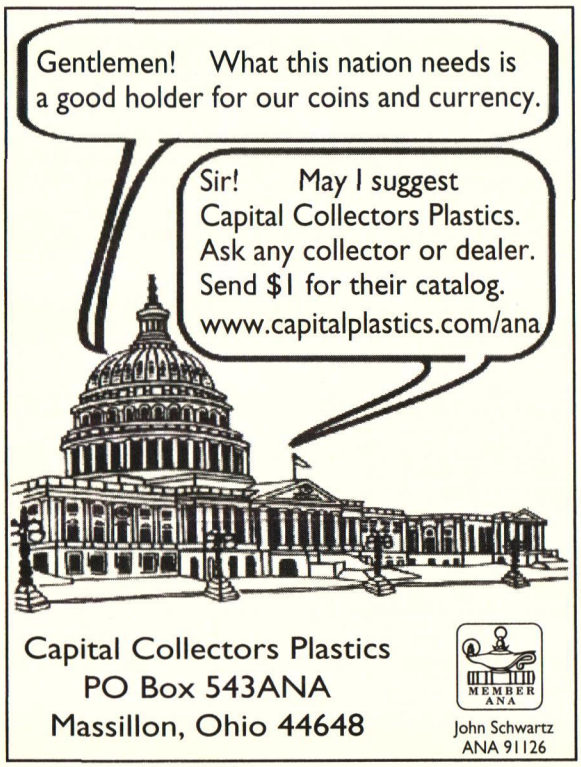
Q. If olive oil is used to clean a coin and wiped off well, will any remaining residue become rancid? Also, when a professional grading service evaluates a coin and places it in a sealed plastic holder (slab), do any existing surface impurities continue to react with the metal, or is the coin cleaned prior to encapsulation? If so, what cleaner is used?

—E.C., via Internet

A. Olive oil is one of the most stable vegetable oils. Rancidity is unlikely, although I imagine it could develop. I'd worry more about unnecessary or inappropriate cleaning.

Anything present on a coin's surface that can cause or catalyze a chemical reaction can continue the process after encapsulation. I've seen a few such examples. However, grading services generally will not encapsulate contaminated coins. The few services that do will describe the problem on the outside of the slab. None of the services cleans submitted coins. Remember, cleaning harms more coins than it helps.

Send your questions or comments to me in care of *The Numismatist*, 818 North Cascade Avenue, Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, E-mail anaedi@money.org. *The Numismatist* reserves the right to edit all material for length and clarity. •



America's Top Buyer of
$500.00
$1,000.00
$5,000.00
$10,000.00
NOTES
NOTES NOTES
The Pacific Rim's Number-One Source for
HAWAIIAN COINS
and other specialty series
You Deserve to do Business with the Market Leader
HARLAN WHITE
ANA LM 565
2425 El Cajon Boulevard
San Diego, California 92104
(619) 298-0137

DO YOU KNOW WHICH SILVER DOLLAR IS IN IMMINENT DANGER OF LOSING 60% OF ITS VALUE?

IF YOU DON'T . . . YOU CERTAINLY SHOULD!

Knowledge, timing and the "RIGHT" dealer are critical to your prosperity if you hope to achieve success in the numismatic marketplace.

At **Tangible Asset Galleries**, we feel a tremendous responsibility to provide our clients with timely, accurate coin market information as well as strategic buy/sell recommendations, based upon exhaustive research and our extensive knowledge of the numismatic market.

With 18 years of experience in the industry, Silvano DiGenova has demonstrated a remarkable measure of knowledge and an uncanny sense of market timing. He has earned the reputation as one of the **most successful rare coin traders of all time!** Mr. DiGenova has personally purchased and sold more than **$300 MILLION** worth of rare coins. He makes money in the rare coin market every day by trading coins with the foremost experts in the field and invariably he wins ... as demonstrated by the follwing examples:

- In February 1980, while the coin market was smoking hot and the "experts" were buying with reckless abandon ... *he liquidated his entire inventory!* **Just two short months later ... the rare coin market collapsed!**
- In April 1989, *he sold his entire inventory* to Kidder-Peabody's American Rare Coin Fund. That was at the same time the "experts" had a severe case of Wall Street fever! **Little more than a month later .... the coin market crashed!**

Coincidence, or just a lucky guess? **Neither!** These amazing examples are proof-positive of the extraordinary knowledge and sense of market timing Mr.DiGenova possesses. And unlike many other coin dealers who are either unwilling or unable to provide clients with crucial market information ... Mr. DiGenova is anxious to share his unique coin market insights with others, as evidenced by the following unsolicited testimonials.

"I have been actively collecting coins for the past 10 years. Although I'm primarily a collector, every purchase is also made with consideratin for future profit. Silvano DiGenova has been a great help to me in building my collection. He is one of the most respected graders in the business and has educated me in the fine art of grading and determining value. He has helped me to avoid problem coins which would be potential financial disasters and has been consistently open and honest in our dealings. He has my unqualified endorsement.

—G. Sherman, M.D., California—

"It's refreshing to work with someone so competent and honest."

—M. Goldston, Money Manager, Tennessee—

WOULDN'T YOU LIKE TO KNOW . . .

- Which supposedly "rare" gold coin has experienced a whopping **5,724%** population explosion since 1988?
- Which popular U.S. gold coin is precariously poised to lose **50% (or more)** of it's value?
- Which highly touted date within the $20 Saint Gaudens series has experienced an astonishing **800%** increase in supply since July 1996?
- Which $20 gold pieces ***declined*** in value by 13.2% after we advised our readers to liquidate them in the Jan/Feb '97 issue of our newsletter?

You will find the answers to those questions and much more in each issue of **THE INSIDER's ADVANTAGE**, the most dynamic and insightful rare coin newsletter available today! **BUT THAT'S NOT ALL . . .**

As a subscriber, you will gain instant access to a multi-million dolalr inventory of the World's Finest Rare Coins at the ***most competitive prices*** in the industry! In addition we are pleased to offer the following services:

- Free Evaluations & Appraisals
- Free Telephone Consultations
- Regular Price Lists Via Fax or Mail
- Want Lists Aggressively Serviced

If it is your earnest desire to receive factual market information and actionable strategies free of coin dealer puffery, as well as the ***best values*** available in the rare coin marketplace ... request a FREE 6-month trial subscription the **THE INSIDER'S ADVANTAGE**, today!

To *take advantage of this Special Offer, return the coupon below*, or ...

Call ... Toll Free (800) 545-1001

—*Yes,* I would like to receive a FREE 6-nmonth subscription to **THE INSIDER'S ADVANTAGE.**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ___ Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

nana

Tangible Asset Galleries

Silvano DiGenova, LM 2674

1550 S. Pacific Coast Hwy., Suite 103, Laguna Beach, CA 92651

(800) 545-1001 or Fax (714) 376-2663

ANA
AUTHENTICATION
BUREAU

BY BRIAN A. SILLIMAN

Variety Attribution: A Valuable Tool

To many, the mark of a serious numismatist is the painstaking attribution of coinage varieties. Such collectors derive a great deal of satisfaction from examining die studies so that they might more accurately identify the coins in their collections.

Variety attribution also is a useful tool in authentication. In many cases, especially with early United States coins, it can be used to detect altered or counterfeit coins.

1795 Flowing Hair dollar altered to resemble rare 1794 issue.

For example, collectors unfamiliar with the date style of the 1794 Flowing Hair dollar or the subtle differences in the placement and style of its design elements would certainly miss the altered 1795 specimen pictured at left. In this case, the numeral "5" was removed and a "4" soldered in its place. Because of the coin's circulated condition and some post-alteration enhancement, the somewhat misshapen "4" is well concealed. Although slight differences in the style of the added numeral are noticeable, this alteration could easily fool an average collector.

Clear proof of the alteration comes from die studies compiled by M.H. Bolender (*The United States Early Silver Dollars from 1794 to 1803*, 1988)

WANTED

Canadian Coins, Tokens & Banknotes for Cash or Consignment

We are one of the largest buyers and sellers of Canadian material
Now 4 locations.

J&M NUMISMATIC INVESTMENTS
106 W. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 1P3
(604) 876-7181
P.O. Box 9, Blaine, WA 98230-0009
Franchise Inquiries Welcome
Joe Iorio, LM 1820

WORLD COINS

We have been top buyers for better coins of the world for the past 23 years. Buying gold, crowns, minors, as well as modern issues (Franklin Mint, Royal Mint, etc.). Before you sell, contact us for a fair offer. We have bourse tables at most major U.S. coin shows, as well as Europe and the Far East.

K.M. Froseth, Inc.
P.O. Box 23116
Minneapolis, MN 55423
Phone: 612-831-9550
FAX: 612-835-3903

Life Member: ANA 994, CNA 137, GENA 85

and Q. David Bowers (*Silver Dollars and Trade Dollars of the United States: A Complete Encyclopedia*, 1993). Careful comparison reveals that the piece does not match any of the 1794 varieties and actually is a weakly struck, heavily circulated 1795 variety (Bowers/Borckardt-21).

Another example is the altered 1798 Draped Bust large cent shown here, on which a "9" was substituted for the last digit to create a 1799 specimen. Noticeable is the strength of the date in comparison to the weakness of the word LIBERTY. Uneven wear on the coin and lack of original surfaces (caused in part by multiple cleanings over the years) arouses suspicion and encourages closer examination of the date area for tooling or alteration.

Once again, a study of die varieties

1798 Draped Bust large cent altered to resemble more valuable 1799 specimen.

(as published by William Sheldon and later revised and included in William C. Noyes' *United States Large Cents*, 1991) exposes the piece as an alteration. The first "9" in the date is low, and a die crack appears between the second A in AMERICA and the ribbon, identifying it as Sheldon-184, a 1798 variety.

Coins submitted to the ANA Authentication Bureau (ANAAB) are identified by variety and referenced to a published study (provided one exists for the specimen in question). It seems many of the coins ANAAB receives, especially colonial and early United States pieces, are submitted for variety attribution more so than for authentication.

Coins can be submitted to the ANA Authentication Bureau for variety attribution and photocertification simply by calling 800/467-5725 and requesting an application form. The ANA's official grading service, Numismatic Guaranty Corporation (NGC), also offers variety attribution, grading and encapsulation under its "Variety Plus" grading tier; an NGC submission form can be found on page 1155. For further information about ANA authentication and NGC grading, call toll free 800/467-5725. •

DR. BUSSO PEUS NACHF.

NUMISMATISTS AND AUCTIONEERS SINCE 1870

AUCTION 361 – November 3 – 5, 1999

ANCIENT COINS, ESPECIALLY PERSIA AND ROMAN REPUBLIC,
ISLAMIC COINS, WORLD COINS, GERMAN COINS, INCLUDING BEAUTIFUL TALERS
AND IMPORTANT COLLECTIONS OF COINS FROM PRUSSIA AND POMERANIA

AUCTION 362 – November 6, 1999

COINS OF THE GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC
(ESTATE OF THE FORMER GERMAN STATE BANK, PART XI)

Please use our online catalog: www.peus-muenzen.de

printed catalogs are available against payment of U.S. Dollar 20.- from the beginning of October 1999

Bornwiesenweg 34 ◆ D-60322 Frankfurt a. M.
Telephone (0011 49 69) 959 66 20 ◆ Fax (0011 49 69) 55 59 95
e-mail info@peus-muenzen.de

Busso Peus,
ANA 136182

NOTE: FOR INQUIRIES AND/OR THE DELIVERY OF MAIL BIDS
THE USE OF PHONE, FAX AND E-MAIL IS *HIGHLY* RECOMMENDED

THE NUMISMATIST
Advertising Rates and Information

THE NUMISMATIST is a controlled-circulation, educational journal published monthly and distributed to all American Numismatic Association (ANA) members as a membership benefit. Circulation is currently 27,500, and each issue averages 120 pages.

Ad Size	Ad Dimensions		Ad Frequency			
	INCHES	PICAS	1 TIME	3 TIMES	6 TIMES	12 TIMES
Full page	6⅝ x 8⅛	38 x 48.6	$509	$479	$459	$439
Half Page	6⅝ x 3 15/16	38 x 23.6	269	259	244	229
Quarter Page	3 x 3 15/16	18 x 23.6	139	129	124	119
Display Classified	2 x 1¼	12 x 10.6	89	85	80	75

GENERAL INFORMATION

Contracts are available for 3-, 6- and 12-time placement. Frequency will be consecutive unless otherwise scheduled. Page position can be requested for regular advertisements, but cannot be guaranteed. No advertisements will be accepted from minors unless accompanied by a statement of financial responsibility signed by a parent or legal guardian. In keeping with the Hobby Protection Act, advertisements for reproductions or imitations of numismatic items must clearly state that they are not original items. Photographs of these items must show they have been marked with the word "COPY" and must include the date of manufacture. *The Numismatist* specifically reserves the right to edit copy, to require payment in advance, or to decline any advertisement in part or in whole.

PREFERRED PLACEMENT

Preferred placement of ads is available for 20 percent above the rate for regular advertisements. Preferred-placement ads are positioned in the first quarter of the magazine, as far forward as possible.

GUARANTEED PLACEMENT

Guaranteed placement of ads is available for 35 percent above the rate for regular advertisements. Guaranteed-placement ads are placed on a specific page for the duration of the contract. All positions subject to availability.

BIND-IN CARDS

Contact the ANA Advertising Sales Manager.

DEADLINE

To ensure insertion in the desired issue, copy must be received by the 15th of the month (cover ads must be received by the 5th of the month), seven weeks preceding the issue's cover date. Ad copy may be changed each issue, but if new copy is not received from contract advertisers by the deadline, the previous month's ad will be repeated.

ADVERTISING GUIDELINES

Ad copy must be legible and not included in the body of a letter or other transmission. New ad copy cannot be accepted over the telephone. The name and ANA number of the firm's principal officer must appear in all advertisements. Requests for photography of numismatic items will be billed at prevailing national rates. Display classified advertisements will be placed under the classification most closely related to the ad's subject. All display classified ads appear without illustrations or logos.

Every effort is made to ensure accuracy in all display advertising. Proofs of full-, half- and quarter-page ads will be provided for review of format and typography. At that time, ad revisions may be requested. Advertisers may be charged for extensive changes requested after deadline. The ANA is not responsible for any errors or omissions noted following the advertiser's approval of the advertisement.

Full-page ads: Advertisers should submit desired layout, photographs, artwork and logos. Design specifications will be met as closely as possible. Camera-ready material is accepted, but must be submitted as right-reading, emulsion side down (RRED) negatives and/or resin-coated paper composites with halftones and artwork affixed. Halftones should be 120-line screen. Bleeds are not permitted. Advertisements also can be submitted on 3-inch diskette, 44/88MB removable cartridge or zip disk.

Half- and quarter-page ads: Advertisers should submit desired layout, photographs, artwork and logos for production. Design specifications will be met as closely as possible. Advertisements also can be submitted on 3-inch diskette, 44MB removable cartridge or zip disk.

CONTRACT CANCELLATION

Contract cancellation requires notice seven weeks prior to the issue's cover date. Cancelled contracts will be rebilled at the applicable rate.

REFERENCE POLICY

Advertisers are required to be members of the American Numismatic Association and must submit the name and ANA membership number of owners and/or principal officers of the firm, as well as one banking and three business references.

REMITTANCE/CREDIT POLICY

Remittance is payable to "American Numismatic Association." Credit will be extended to contract advertisers only. A 5-percent discount will be given to contract advertisers for payment made in advance. A monthly service charge of 1½ percent will be applied to balances unpaid over 30 days. Payment must accompany advertisements submitted by non-contract advertisers. Advertising contracts may be suspended if account balances are 90 days past due.

Direct correspondence and advertising materials, along with ANA member name and number, to ANA Advertising Sales Manager, THE NUMISMATIST, 818 N. Cascade Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279, 800/556-2646, 719/632-2646, Fax 719-634-4085.

ANCIENTS

WHOLESALE TO ALL!

100 ancient coins in flips and attributed. A diverse lot including Nero, Caesar Augustus, Alexander the Great, Biblical "Widow's Mite," etc. Only $475.00, postpaid, with satisfaction guaranteed. (Includes Van Meter's book, *Collecting Roman Coins*).

London Coin Galleries

John Saunders LM 2193
Email: lcg2@earthlink.net
http://www.londoncoin.com/missionviejo
Mission Viejo Mall, Suite 27, Mission Viejo, CA 92691
I-5 at Crown Valley (949) 364-0990

Harlan J. Berk, Ltd.
(LM 762)
31 N. Clark Street
Chicago, IL 60602
312/609-0016 • Fax 312/609-1309
www.harlanjberk.com
e-mail: info@harlanjberk.com
Bimonthly Buy or Bid Catalogue offering a complete menu of numismatic services
PNG IAPN ANA ANS NLG

Your dealer and auctioneer in Germany for your quality collection of Ancient, Medieval and European coins and medals. Four auctions each year in Munich.

NUMISMATIK LANZ MÜNCHEN
(Dr. Hubert Lanz ANA 96665)

Dr. Hubert Lanz
Maximiliansplatz 10
D-80333 München
Germany
Tel. (4989) 299070
Fax. (4989) 220762

Send this ad for a FREE sample of one of our latest auction catalogs and tell us what you are collecting.

• Ancient Coins • Medieval Coins
• Modern Coins • Odd & Curious Money
• Tokens & Medals

• Coins of the Bible • Palestine & Israel
• Coins, Medals, Tokens & Banknotes of Jewish Interest.

Price lists, mailbids, shows.

WILLIAM M. ROSENBLUM RARE COINS
ANA 69721 • IAPN
p.o. box 355-A, evergreen, colo. 80437-0355
phone: 303/838-4831 • fax 303-838-1213
e-mail: wmrcoins@qadas.com

DISPLAY CLASSIFIED

APPRAISERS

Spencer Peck Ed. D.
Numismatic Services
ANA LM 4334
Appraisals for Charitable Donation
Equitable Distribution
Estate—Insurance—Trust
and IRS purposes.

Collections Liquidated on your behalf.

Accredited Member
American Society of Appraisers
Information on request
Box 526, Oldwick, N.J. 08858
(908) 236-2880

ABBOTTS CORPORATION

Since 1956

Specializing in:
- Rare U.S. Gold
- Collections and Accumulations
- Type Coinage
  - Fair Market Value
  - Professional Advice

John Abbott LM 1172
Senior Member - American Society of Appraisers
Life Member - ANA, GIAAA
Member - PNG, NAJA
33700 Woodward • Birmingham, MI 48009
(248) 644-8565 (248) 644-7038 FAX

GENERAL

Specializing in the Purchase of U.S. & World Coin Collections
Top Dollar Paid!

HANKS & ASSOCIATES INC.

Rare Coin Investment Portfolio Specialists
415 N. Mesa • Mesa Financial Bldg.
El Paso, TX 79901
(915) 544-8188
Larry Hanks, ANA LM 1001

FORMAN & BAUER, INC.

Buying and Selling

U.S. Coins - Paper Money
B.U. Rolls - Proof Sets
Paper Money Errors

518 Ryers Ave., Blg. 2, 1st Floor
Cheltenham, PA 19012
(215) 663-1814
Harry Forman, ANA LM 358 • Ruth Bauer, ANA LM 810
Serving Collectors Since 1955

GENERAL

RARE COIN INVESTMENTS OF RAMSEY

BUYING/SELLING
GOLD & SILVER DOLLARS
COMMEMORATIVES & TYPES
PCGS Authorized Service NGC
201-825-3205
P.O. Box 766
Ramsey, New Jersey 07446
Don Hosier
ANA LM 3171 PNG

James & Sons Ltd.

Buying & Selling Rare Coins, Currency Watches, Diamonds & Jewelry
Selling to dealers and collectors for over 25 years.

James F. Sunderland-Numismatist
Janice Marchese-Numismatist
Member: PCGS • NGC • ANA LM 797

239 Gold Coast Lane
Calumet City, IL 60409
(708) 862-3800

6240 W. 95th St.
Oak Lawn, IL 60453
(708) 599-0004

3426 Vollmer Rd.
Olympia Fields, IL 60461
(708) 481-1500

WANTED–COLLECTIONS

Competitive prices paid for
COPPER, NICKEL, SILVER & GOLD COINS
We will purchase the ENTIRE COLLECTION, not just the "hot" items, from good to proof.

Great Lakes Coin Co.
Norman Talbert, ANA LM 2441
P.O. Box 16036, Cleveland, OH 44116
(216) 356-0055

SINCE 1952
BUYING AT TOP PRICES
SELLING & APPRAISING
PRIVATE & ESTATES
ANCIENTS, U.S., WORLD
Coins & Paper Money
Outright Purchase, Private Treaty, Auction
IAPN, PNG #3, ANS, ANA LM 355
SENIOR ASA
C.E. BULLOWA, *COINHUNTER*
1616 Walnut St., Philadelphia, PA 19103-5364
for appointment: Phone (215) 735-5517
FAX (215)735-5722

CURATOR'S CORNER

BY ROBERT W. HOGE

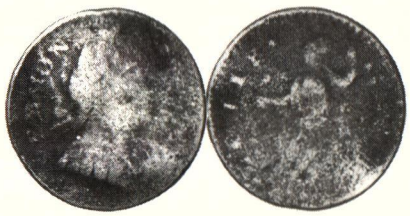
ANA Museum Acquires Another Vermont Rarity

Without a doubt, Vermont currency issued in the 1780s comprises one of the finest and most complete sections of the ANA Museum. Thanks to the generous patronage of Sanborn Partridge, the cabinet now includes all but one of the 31 varieties originally published in 1920 by Hillyer Ryder (see November 1998, p. 1322). It also holds examples of several of the remaining issues identified by John M. Richardson and others, as well as an outstanding run of 1781 Vermont paper money.

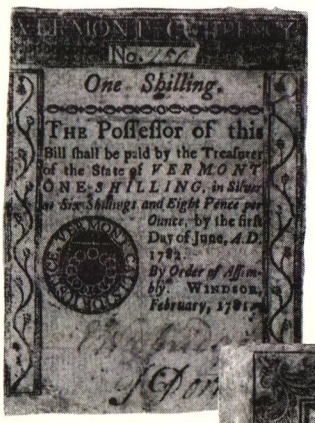
The most recent addition to the cabinet is Ryder/Richardson-35, a Vermont copper purchased from the Colonial Coin Collectors Club convention sale of November 21, 1998 (Lot 372). This coin is one of the key rarities in the Vermont series and a very important addition to the ANA's Partridge Collection. Now the Museum needs only the varieties known as Ryder/Richardson-32, -33, -34, -37, -38 and -39, as well as a struck example of the odd, 19th-century forgery called "Ryder/Richardson-5." (The cabinet also lacks an example of a reputed 40th variety, which does not seem to be legitimate.)

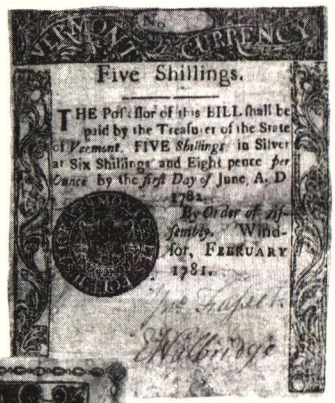
At Early American History Auctions' sale of June 12, 1999 (and again with Partridge's generous support), the Museum successfully bid on an example of the extremely rare 1781 Vermont 5-shilling note (Lot 349). Partridge's generosity also allowed acquisition of a 1-shilling note (Lot 347) in a condition superior to that of the specimen he had previously donated. What an extraordinary opportunity to upgrade an issue for which so few examples exist!

Excellent color images of the Museum's outstanding Republic of Vermont collection can be viewed on line on "Curator's Cyber-Corner" at www.money.org. At the ANA Museum, visitors can view the entire Vermont collection, easily the foremost such exhibit in the country. •



The recently donated 1788 Vermont copper variety (Ryder/Richardson-35, ANA Museum Accession No. 1998.94.1) is in About Good condition (weight 20.186g, diameter 27.9mm and axis 180°).





Not Actual Size

A rare 1781 Vermont 1-shilling note, signed by Walbridge and Porter, is numbered 950 (ANA Museum Accession No. 1999.48.1).

Not Actual Size

This rare 1781 Vermont 5-shilling note was signed by Fasset and Walbridge (ANA Museum Accession No. 1999.48.2).

GENERAL

GEORGE III
DID NOT ATTEND
HARVARD!

But we **need** both for private research collection.
We **sell** collector coins, tokens, currency—U.S. & foreign.

COLONY COIN CO.
Arthur M. Fitts III LM 951
P.O. Box 281
Newtonville, Massachusetts 02160
(617) 244-1972

CALIFORNIA NUMISMATIC INVESTMENTS
Precious Metals & Rare Coins
30 Years Experience - PNG
1-800-225-7531
24-Hour Toll Free Recording
1-888-443-4653
Richard J. Schwary (LM 2372)
525 W. Manchester Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301-Near LAX
www.golddealer.com

BUY - SELL - TRADE
CASINO CHIPS & TOKENS
Price list on chips—Supply Catalog
Club & Show Information
all sent FREE on request
CHARLES & MARGARITA RODGERS
ANA 38522
C.T. COINS
P.O. BOX 4572
LAKEWOOD, CA. 90711
PHONE 310-408-2463
800-50-POKER Fax: 310-634-8107

GOLD

BUYING RARE GOLD
All Denominations
Dollars to Fifties
Also All Rare U.S.
Copper – Silver Coins
BENJAMIN LEVIN
ANA LM 409
P.O. Box 1395, S.M.S.
Fairfield, CT 06432
(203) 372-2398
ANA

NUMISMATIC LITERATURE

RARE & OUT OF PRINT, NEW
NUMISMATIC • PHILATELIC
BOOKS AND LITERATURE
WE BUY AND SELL
5,000 VOLUMES IN STOCK
NUMISMATIC CATALOGUE $7.
PHILATELIC CATALOGUE $4.

NUMISMATIC ARTS OF SANTA FE
P.O. BOX 9712, SANTA FE, NM 87504
PHONE (505) 982-8792 FAX
(Art Rubino ANA 34291)

NUMISMATIC SERVICES

HOLED COINS

Expertly filled. Solder lumps, loops and rings removed. Scratches and digs smoothed down. Most of the damaged detail re-engraved. Only close examination will detect repair. Restores appearance and value. Makes a worthless coin suitable for collection or type set. Copper and silver coins cleaned and toned. Send coins for estimate as every damage is different. Insure coins to:

P.E. STOCKTON
ANA 24085
115 Quail Run, Somerset, KY 42501

TOKENS & MEDALS

WANTED

Since 1971 we have been buyers of tokens and medals of all kinds. We are especially interested in items of significant historic or artistic merit. Consignments for our high quality auctions also solicited.

PRESIDENTIAL
Coin and Antique Co. Inc.
6550-I Little River Turnpike
Alexandria, Virginia 22312
703-354-5454 H. Joseph Levine (ANA 61526)

U.S. COINS

BUYING!
All U.S. Coins and
Colonial Paper Money
Call Us Today!
Main Line Coin & Stamp, Inc.
16 East Lancaster Ave.
Ardmore, PA 19003
(610) 649-7900 (800) 448-1279
Fax: 610-649-4753
Robert Riethe, ANA R 67397

U.S. COINS

WILL SWAP MY RARE COINS
FOR YOUR ANTIQUE
WEAPONS OR
MY ANTIQUE WEAPONS
FOR YOUR RARE COINS.

JAMES H. COHEN & SONS, INC.
(ANA 3321)
437 Royal Street
New Orleans, LA 70130
1-800-535-1853

Karl Stephens
ANA LM 3112
Dealer in Quality Rare Coins
BUYING
All nice world coins and medals. Please write with descriptions of items for sale.
SELLING
I specialize in coins from POLAND, Canada, Eastern Europe, Germanic coinages, Great Britain and the Commonwealth and Reformation coins and medals. Please write for my current price list containing over 2000 gold, silver and copper coins and medals for sale.
P.O. Box 3038, Fallbrook, CA 92088
(760) 731-6138 • FAX: (760) 731-9132

SERIOUS BUYERS
Small or Large Collections,
Single pieces
Members ANA (LM 1246), ***PNG, IAPN***
M. LOUIS TELLER NUMISMATIC COMPANY
16027 Ventura Blvd.,
Suite 606,
Encino, CA 91436
Phone (818) 783-8454
FAX (818) 783-9083

ANA Authenticates Coins
Write or Call:
ANAAB
818 N. Cascade Ave.
Colorado Springs, CO 80903
Phone: 719/632-2646
Fax: 719/634-4085

AUCTION INSIGHTS

Finest 1804 Dollar Brings Record $4.14 Million

A coin described as the finest known example of **1804 dollar**—the Class I Childs specimen—sold at auction on August 30 for $4.14 million, breaking the previous record of $1.8 million for a single coin (also held by an 1804 dollar). Offered by Auctions by Bowers and Merena in New York City, the Childs specimen was presented to the Sultan of Muscat (today's Oman) in 1835 by a special emissary of President Andrew Jackson.

Bowers and Merena's chairman of the board, Q. David Bowers, appeared on NBC television's *Today* show on the morning of the sale to talk about the 1804 dollar, which often is described as the "King of American Coins." (During the interview, Bowers also recalled his first appearance on the show, when, as a 17-year-old numismatist, he met host Dave Garroway.) The coin sold in just 1 minute, 45 seconds. The firm's president, Raymond Merena, said, "To get over four million is absolutely incredible."

Fetching $4.14 million, the Class I Childs 1804 dollar ranks as the most expensive coin ever sold.

The rare dollar once was owned by Virgil Brand and his heirs, and most recently by the Walter H. Childs family. Unavailable at auction since World War I and off the market since the end of World War II, it was graded Proof-68 by the Professional Coin Grading Service. It now belongs to Mack Pogue, a Texas real-estate developer.

For more information about the Childs Sale, contact Bowers and Merena, Box 1224, Wolfeboro, NH 03894-1224, telephone 800/458-4646, fax 603/569-5319.

Heritage Numismatic Auctions of Dallas, Texas, conducted the official ANA 108th Anniversary Convention Sale in Chicago, August 11-15. The sale's 3,322 lots realized $8,855,777, led by coins like the Proof-64 1845 Coronet Head $10 (ex-Garrett Collection), which sold for $120,750. A **copper 1943 Lincoln cent**, graded Extremely Fine-40, sold for $32,200 to Harris S. Vernick, who purchased the coin to start a collection for his 2-week-old grandson. Colonial issues also were strong.

Numismatic literature specialist Remy Bourne will conduct a public auction and mail-bid sale on October 1-2 in Minneapolis. Among the consignments are **auction catalogs and fixed price lists, books and periodicals**. Highlights include selections and duplicates from the library of Martin Gengerke, author of *American Numismatic Auctions* and *United States Paper Money Records*; and manuscripts and other works from researcher George J. Fuld. For details, contact Remy Bourne, 509 40th Ave. N.E., Minneapolis, MN 55421-3834; telephone 612/789-7070, fax 612/789-4747, or E-mail remybook@mn.uswest.net. •

U.S. COINS

BUYING!

All U.S. Coins and Paper Money
Call for Quote!

STEINMETZ COINS AND CURRENCY, INC.

(ANA LM 2014)

350 Centerville Rd.
Lancaster, PA 17601
(800) 334-3903
Fax: (717) 299-0269

WORLD COINS

BUYING HONG KONG

		VF	EF-AU	UNC
ONE MIL	1864	$700	$1,500	$2,500
ONE CENT	1941	1,500	3,000	4,000
5 CENTS	1941-H	300	400	600
	1941-KN	150	250	400
10 CENTS	1864	300	600	1,000
	1905	250	450	750
20 CENTS	1866-77	25	60	250
	1879	350	800	1,500
	1880-H	80	200	500
	1881	175	400	1,000
	1905	500	1,000	1,300
HALF DOLLAR	1866	400	800	1,750
	1867	600	1,300	2,600
ONE DOLLAR	1866 to 68	250	425	1,500

STRONG PRICES FOR MANY OTHERS–CALL OR SHIP
PROCEDURE: Ship with confidence by registered mail for our prompt evaluation and payment. Include your telephone number so that we may confirm receipt. Also buying better coins of China, Philippines, Japan, Europe, & South America.

MISH INTERNATIONAL MONETARY INC.
1154 University Drive, P.O. Box 937, Menlo Park, CA 94026
Tel., 650/324-9110 • FAX: 650/322-6091
(Robert Mish, LM 1515)

M. GEIGER (ANA 34483)
WANTED RARE COINS OF SOUTH AMERICA, HAITI, PERU, COLOMBIA, VENEZUELA, ETC. ETC.
Gold—Silver—Copper—Medals
ALSO EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA AND GOOD OLD U.S.

Metro Mall 1 NE 1st St.
Miami, FL 33132
305/358-5755

THIS SPACE CAN BE YOURS!

Join these advertisers for only $75 per month for 12 months and share your numismatic expertise with our 27,000 readers.

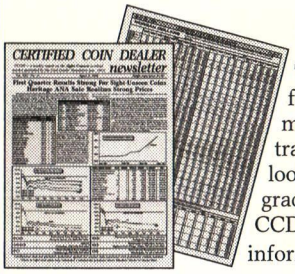
Call Rudy Bahr at
800/556-2646
FAX: 719/634-4085

What Are Your Coins Worth?

The Greysheet

CDN (as the **Coin Dealer Newsletter** is often called) has been the standard wholesale pricing-guide of the coin industry since 1963. It is an up-to-date reporting of dealer-to-dealer Bid/Ask prices on rare coins, from the earliest through the most recent issues. For over 36 years we have given our subscribers the most comprehensive and unbiased report on the entire coin market, with all the facts necessary to make informed buying and selling decisions. The **CDN** is published weekly to enable you to keep pace with often dramatically changing price levels. Plus, your subscription includes **FREE** Monthly and Quarterly supplements. All coin dealers have discovered how invaluable the ***"Greysheet"*** is.

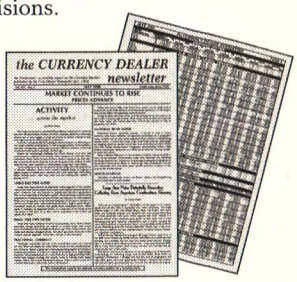
The Bluesheet



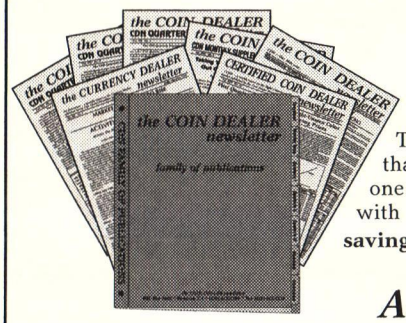
The same independent, unbiased professionalism that has brought you the ***Greysheet*** for 36 years, brings you the ultimate price guide for the sight-unseen certified coin market. The ***Certified Coin Dealer newsletter*** reports the highest known Bids of actively traded PCGS, NGC, ANACS, NCI, PCI & INS coins. The CCDn brings you an intensive look at the certified coin market and the differences in prices among the industry's leading grading services. As an extra bonus for subscribers, the ***"Bluesheet"*** now incorporates the CCDn ASKSHEET, reporting monthly on Lowest Asks or Last Trades. Now you have all the information you need to make informed buying and selling decisions.

The Greensheet

The **Currency Dealer Newsletter** covers dealer-to-dealer Bid/Ask prices on U.S. Fractional Currency, Large Size U.S. Notes, Small Size U.S. Notes, Uncut Sheets, Small Size Currency as well as in-depth articles and analyses. This monthly publication is the only up-to-date pricing guide available in today's ever-changing Paper Money market.



CDN Binder



Not ready for a subscription, but still want to evaluate your coin collection? The **CDN covers the complete market**, and we also make a place to put all that information! Our Custom Deluxe Binder will keep all your Price Guides in one place, and its a snap to update! The Binder is available empty for $8.95 or filled with a complete set of our 7 most recent publications for **only $18.75 (a $22.20 savings!)**.

ACCURATE • UNBIASED • TIMELY

the COIN DEALER Newsletter family of publications
P.O. Box 7939 • Torrance, CA 90504 • 310-515-7369 • FAX 310-515-7534
☐ I have enclosed a check/M.O./credit card for the amount checked.

Order On-Line
www.greysheet.com

636
S. Downing
LM #4910

Name _____
Co. Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Credit Card # _____
☐ VISA ☐ MC Exp. _____ ***Order by Phone (310) 515-7369***

Coin Dealer Newsletter - *Greysheet* (75 issues a year)
☐ 3 months $31 ☐ 6 months $54 ☐ 1 Year $98 ☐ 2 Years $162

Certified Coin Dealer Newsletter - *Bluesheet* (51 issues a year)
☐ 3 months $36 ☐ 6 months $65 ☐ 1 Year $117 ☐ 2 Years $193

Currency Dealer Newsletter - *Greensheet* (12 issues a year)
☐ 3 months $12 ☐ 6 months $23 ☐ 1 Year $44 ☐ 2 Years $78

☐ **Custom Deluxe Binder filled with all (7) current issues and index Only $18.75** (plus $3 postage).
☐ **Empty Binder (No newsletters) Only $8.95** (plus $3 postage).
☐ **Refill, Set of Current Price Guides (7 total) Only $13.75**
CA residents must add 8.25% sales tax on binder.

CLASSIFIED

Rates are 32 cents per word, with a 25-word ($8) minimum charge. Numbers or prices count as one word. Payment must accompany advertisements. ***Deadline for submitting classified ads is the 15th day of the month, six weeks preceding the issue in which the ad is to appear.*** *Deduct 10 percent from the total price if the ad is to run three or more times consecutively without changes.*

Classified ads must be typed and double-spaced. Those received after the deadline will be held for the next issue. No refunds will be given for canceled ads. Advertisers must be ANA members. The American Numismatic Association reserves the right to decline any advertisement in whole or in part.

WWW.COINSINTERNATIONAL.COM Great collector coins. Reasonable prices: U.S. Canadian, Ancients, Foreign, Banknotes, Tokens, Medals, Gold. Specials/bargain page. Early American, scarce varieties, type coins, rolls/mint and proof sets. Dealer 40 years! Coins International, Box 5545, Washington, DC 20016, 202/363-0306; greatcoins@coinsinternational.com. H.C. Blaney, ANA 95470

AFFORDABLE SUPPLIES: Please send for Free Coin Supply Price List. Armand J. Toscano, P.O. Box 40095, Providence, RI 02940-0095. A.J. Toscano, ANA 147318

1,000 MIXED WORLDWIDE BANKNOTES $89. 500 mixed $57.50. Delivered. Misrach, 270 North Canon Drive #2058, Beverly Hills, CA 90210. S. Misrach, LM 3647

WANTED: Sols of Peru 1864-1935. Bill Bremmer, 3325 Griffin Road, Box 161, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33312. B. Bremmer, ANA 169540

GREAT BRITAIN: hammered, milled crowns, minors, merchant tokens, Scottish. Wide selection of types. Want lists serviced. For free price lists, please write to Ross King, Box 571, Chesley, Ontario N0G 1L0, Canada. R. King, ANA 114646

DISCOUNTING FOREIGN GOLD: 100+ Countries. Majority Proof, Mint Condition. Free Monthly List. Buying Gold: Aldernay, Algeria, Andorra, Aruba, Cape Verde, Croatia, Guadeloupe, Honduras, Indonesia,

THE OTHER SIDE OF THE COIN

American Heritage Minting, Inc. is well known for English coins. But we are also extremely knowledgeable and active in the U.S. market as well. If you want accurately graded copper, silver, and U.S. gold coins at reasonable prices, send us your want list. Or, contact our President, WILLIAM P. PAUL, LM 3176, for an individual consultation.

AMERICAN HERITAGE MINTING, INC.

BENJAMIN FOX PAVILION • SUITE 510 • P.O. BOX 1008
JENKINTOWN, PA • (215) 576-7272

WANTED

- Straits Settlements pre-1926 VF-Gem BU
- Hong Kong pre-1905 VF-Unc, $1,000 Lunar 75-87
- China Modern Gold/Silver/Platinum 1979-1997
- China Gold/Silver Pandas, all sizes 1982-1996
- US Paper 1934 FRN $20, $50, $100 CU & Packs
- US 1928 &1934 $500, $1,000 Notes
- Paying top $ for any $5,000 and $10,000 Notes

Pacific Atlantic Coin Co. offers a wide range of services for both collectors and dealers. We are active in both buying and selling:

- All US Gold, Silver Type Coins
- All Proof Type Coins
- US & World Paper Money
- Modern World Coins
- All bullion products

Visit our website at http://www.pacoin.com

626-288-1382 • 800-600-6662

Pacific Atlantic Coin Co.
305 W. Garvey Ave.
Monterey Park, CA 91754
FAX: 626-288-4779 • sales@pacoin.com
Los Angeles • Hong Kong

PETER YEUNG
LM ANA 4749
FUN • CSNS
CONECA
COINNET-C133
ATC-B55

tective self-seals! Send now for your first "buy or return" selection and free newsletter! Thomas Coin, Box 108, Clarksville, TN 37041.❐

T.A. Snead, ANA 184707

PIECES OF EIGHT: Cob 8 Reales, Pillar Dollars, Treasure from Spain & the Spanish Main. Free List. Pirate Treasure, P.O. Box 43157, Minneapolis, MN 55443.

P. Harris, ANA 169012

TOKENS & EXONUMIA galore on our web site www.exocoin.com. Thousands now listed. Thousands more being added ASAP.

R.D. Mitchell, LM 2337

DON'T MISS our free list of select world coins of Europe, British Commonwealth, Africa, Latin America, Asia. Crowns, minors, gold, medals. Write now. Dennis Gill, Box 175, Dept. C, Garden City, NY 11530.

D. Gill, ANA 37224

FREE BOOKLET plus pricelist. U.S. coins. Strict Photograde grading. Satisfaction guaranteed. Quality Coins, Dept. 16, Box 3339, Fairfield, CA 94533-0739. J.D. Bearden, ANA 140760

NOTGELD NEWSLETTER, *The Fraktur*, in 11th year, brings monthly features, news, books, maps, price lists. Annually $10. Complimentary copy on request, Courtney Coffing, P.O. Box 334, Iola, WI 54945. C. Coffing, ANA 14439

❐ *Time to renew current ad*

MEMBERSHIP IN A
COIN CLUB
MAKES COLLECTING MORE FUN!

❧ ❧ ❧

For information about clubs in your area, contact the ANA Membership Department, 818 N. Cascade Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80903-3279
telephone 719/632-2646
fax 719/634-4085

Texas Numismatic Investments, Inc.
P.O. Box 26625
Austin, TX 78755

WE ARE BUYING:
Rare Date Gold,
Silver dollar rolls and bags,
Pioneer gold and Patterns.

It will pay you to contact CASEY NOXON AT:

512/343-0343
FAX: 512/343-6923

Casey Noxon LM 2586
LM TNA, FUN, CSNA
and most major
numismatic organizations
Member ICTA

P.N.G.

Shouldn't you be dealing with David Lawrence?

For over 20 years, we've established ourselves as one of the most trusted names in the numismatic community. We offer a free Monthly newsletter with inventory listing, a top-notch up-to-date web site, want listing for established customers and more... Please call, write or eMail and let us start helping you today.

David Feigenbaum, LM 707

David Lawrence
rare coins

P.O. Box 61661 • Virginia Beach, VA 23466
Toll-free 1-800-776-0560 / eMail: info@davidlawrence.com

www.davidlawrence.com

Lebanon, Libya, Lundy, Madagascar, Maderia, Mozambique, Pakistan, Paraguay, Tibet, Tiwan, Tristan, Vietnam. Quote Watchagot! Town-Country Enterprises, Box 1629, Apopka, FL 32704.

J.F. DeBerry, ANA 129414

BUFFALO NICKELS, huge selection, reasonable prices, payment plans and approvals available. Free price list for SASE. Write: Buffalos, Box 26151 – ANA, Kansas City, MO 64196, 913/722-0254.❐ E. Hock, LM 441

DAVID HENDIN's GUIDE TO BIBLICAL COINS; hardcover, 348 pages including charts, drawings and more than 900 photos. Rated "Four Stars." Personally autographed. Postpaid $60. Free illustrated lists of ancient coins. 25 years in business. Amphora, P.O. Box 805, Nyack, NY 10960 or AmphoraDH @aol.com. D. Hendin, ANA 90684

WWW.WEBACCESS.NET/~MSC – A great source for premium-quality U.S. coins. Morning Sun Coins, P.O. Box 1027, Woodland Park, CO 80866-1027. P. Warren, ANA 71235

CASINO CHIPS: WANTED. Buy, Sell & Trade. Free Trade List/Catalogue. Call Scott Hartman, "The Chip Man" Toll Free 1 (800) LUCK-707. P.O. Box 387 TN, Agoura Hills, CA 91376-0387. Member CC&GTCC #R-501.❐

S. Hartman, ANA 168604

GERMAN AIRFLIGHT REFERENCE BOOK, Kaiser. 654 pages / 2,134 lots / H.B. Balloons, zeppelins, aircraft, space. Limit one, no dealers. $68. Thurber, POB 159, Anacortes, WA 98221.❐

D. Thurber, ANA 170719

FREE mail bid list monthly, United States coins and currency. Send name and address to Joe Sande, P.O. Box 211, Nichols, FL 33863. Want lists solicited. J. Sande, ANA 93448

WORLD GOLD COINS — Visit our web site or request our list of NGC & PCGS certified numismatic world gold! STEINBERG'S, Box 1565, Boca Raton, FL 33429-1565; tel: 954/781-3455, fax: 954/781-5865; e-mail: coins@gdi.net, web site: www.steinbergs.com.

R.L. Steinberg, LM 1958

EXCITING APPROVALS attractively labeled and mounted in pro-

SUPERB UNITED STATES CURRENCY FOR SALE

Send For FREE Price List

Stanley Morycz *ANA 70043*

P.O. Box 355, DEPT. C
ENGLEWOOD, OHIO 45322
937-898-0114

A Rosemont by Any Other Name

PEARLMAN'S PEOPLE

BY DONN PEARLMAN

HERE IS A recap of important activities at the ANA's recent 108th Anniversary Convention held in the Chicago suburb of Rosemont, Illinois. This is presented as a public service for readers who could not attend the show, and for those who did attend but spent most of their time consuming delicious cups and cones of chocolate and vanilla frozen yogurt sold in the concession area. (You know who you are.)

IGNORANCE IS THIS: Although a *Chicago Sun-Times* reporter visited the show twice, the story that ran incorrectly stated the event was held at the Allstate Arena, a stadium located about three miles from the actual show site, the Rosemont Convention Center. Writing about planned paper money design changes, the same reporter also erroneously informed readers that Alexander Hamilton was a former United States President. Obviously, this journalist doesn't let facts get in the way of a good story.

THREE BAGS FULL: During a live interview at WBBM-TV studios, the always-congenial Mary Halsall of the U.S. Bureau of Engraving and Printing draped a 12-note sheet of $100,000 bank notes over the news anchor's desk. At the end of the segment, co-anchor Jay Levine asked, "Can you leave any samples?" I handed him several small bags of shredded currency, each with an estimated "face value" of $150. I don't think that's what he had in mind.

NO SUCH LUCK: During the show, I attended a meeting of the ANA Publications Committee and Editorial Advisory Board. Present were Editor/Publisher Barbara Gregory and Senior Editor Marilyn Reback of *The Numismatist*; Eric P. Newman, numismatic researcher extraordinaire; Roger Boye, assistant dean of journalism at Northwestern's famed Medill School; Kenneth E. Bressett, past ANA president and editor of the "Red Book"; and Robert Leonard, past Chicago Coin Cub president. Best suggestion at the meeting: Eliminate this magazine's back-page column. However, no action was taken on that recommendation from me.

CENTS AND SENSIBILITY: Reporter Allison Kaplan of the *Daily Herald* wrote a nicely illustrated story about the ANA deliberately placing several 1914-D cents into circulation to encourage people to look at their pocket change. I used one of the $100 coins to purchase a $1.01 pack of chewing gum at an Arlington Heights drugstore. A few weeks earlier, *Sun-Times* columnist Neil Steinberg included a 1914-D in the exact change he handed to a downtown Chicago clerk to purchase an 82-cent bag of potato chips. A hundred bucks each for gum and chips is mighty close to New York City prices.

During the convention, I asked incoming ANA President H. Robert Campbell if I could use his $50,000 1943-S copper cent for a coin drop. He replied with a sincere smile, "If you buy it, you can do anything you want."

THE REST OF THE STORY: Popular radio newscaster and commentator Paul Harvey told his audience about Heritage Numismatic Auctions' sale of a 1943-P copper cent for $32,200. It was a good plug for the ANA's show, but will it touch off another wave of non-collectors flooding coin dealers with offers to sell their "rare" 1943 steel cents?

TAKE THE MONEY AND RUN: Entertaining WGN-TV reporter Julian Crews used an uncut sheet of $1 bills as a prop in his on-air report about the convention. He pretended to leave the show with the rolled-up sheet sticking out of his jacket as several Rosemont police officers "stopped" him, then led him away. After videotaping the stunt, Crews returned the currency sheet to ANA Public Relations Director Stephen L. Bobbitt. Watch for this same stunt with another reporter on a TV station in the Ft. Lauderdale/Miami area in March during the ANA's National Money Show. There's nothing wrong with TV reruns.

YO, HO, HO: A man with a goatee dyed bright blue was seen on the bourse floor on Saturday. Does anyone know if "blue beard" was buying pieces of eight? Apparently, his parrot was responsible for the many gifts deposited on my car parked for days near a tree outside the Hyatt Regency O'Hare Hotel. •

When not involved with coin drops (and other droppings), former ANA Governor Donn Pearlman (donnpr@aol.com) serves as senior vice president of Minkus & Dunne Communications in Chicago.

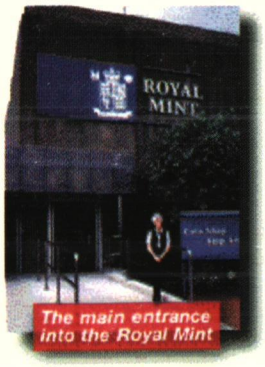
ADVERTISER INDEX

Abbotts Corporation 1255
A-Mark 1176
American Heritage Minting 1246, 1260
ANA Advertising 1258
ANA Change of Address Form 1239
ANA Conventions 1208
ANA Membership 1240
ANAAB 1207, 1252, 1257
Appel, Richard 1227
Avena Rare Coin 1242
Bank of Canada Currency Museum 1241
Berk, Harlan J., Ltd. 1255
Beymer, Jack H. 1228
Bourne, Remy 1214
Bowers & Merena, Inc. ..... IFC, 1129
Bullowa, C.E. 1255
Butternut 1249
C & C Coin 1237
C.T. Coins 1257
California Numismatic Investments, Inc. 1257
Canadian Numismatic Association 1212
Capital Plastics 1250
Classical Numismatic Group 1141
Cohen, James H. & Sons, Inc. 1257
Coin Dealer Newsletter 1259
Coin Galleries 1145
Coin World 1226
Collectors Showcase 1216
Collectors Universe 1156
Colony Coin Co. 1257
Delaware Valley Rare Coin Co. ☎ 1152
E & T Kointainer 1249
Eagle Eye Rare Coins 1244
Early American Numismatics 1246
eBay, Inc. 1142
Estes, Steve, P.N., Inc. 1204
Excelsior Coin Gallery 1228
Follett, Mike, Rare Coin Co. 1221
Forman & Bauer, Inc. 1255
Froseth, K.M. 1252
Geiger, M. 1258
Giessener Münzhandlung 1201
Gillio, Ronald J., Inc. 1210
Goldberg, Ira & Larry, Coins & Collectibles, Inc. 1185
Golden Eagle Coin Exchange 1220
Great Lakes Coin Co. 1255
Hall, David, Rare Coins & Collectibles 1192
Hamrick, John B. & Co. 1218
Hanks & Associates, Inc. 1255
Heritage Rare Coin Galleries 1139
Huston, Stephen M. 1231
Independent Coin Grading 1248
Irvine Gold Mine 1144
J & M Numismatic Investments 1252
James & Sons, Ltd. 1255
Jenner, Brian 1146
Kagin, A.M. 1190
Kagin's 1198
Karp, Jules 1216
Kern, Jonathan K. 1196
Keystone Coin & Stamp Exchange 1206
Kolbe, George Frederick 1204
Krause Publications ..... OBC
Lawrence, David, Rare Coins 1262
Leidman, Julian 1218
Leu Numismatics, Ltd. 1150
Levin, Benjamin 1257
Lincoln Cent Society 1206
Littleton Coin Co. 1195
London Coin Galleries 1255
Long Beach Coin & Collectibles Expo 1235
Main Line Coin & Stamp, Inc. 1257
Marc One Numismatics, Inc. 1153
Miller's Mint 1170
Minneapolis Gold, Silver and Numismatic Services (Gary Adkins) 1152
Minshull, Lee ☎ 1188
Mish International Monetary, Inc. 1258
Monex Rare Coins 1230
Morycz, Stanley 1261
Mountain High Coins—"1841" 1195
Münzen und Medaillen AG 1205
National Gold Exchange, Inc. ☎ 1132
Northeast Numismatics 1148
Numismatic Arts of Santa Fe 1257
Numismatic Emporium, Inc. 1245
Numismatic Guaranty Corp. 1137, 1175
Numismatic Guaranty Corp. (Grading Submission Form) 1154, 1155
Numismatik Lanz München 1255
Numismatists Online 1186
PCI 1193
Pacific Atlantic Coin 1260
Peck, Spencer, Numismatist 1255
Peus, Dr. Busso 1253
Pinnacle Rarities 1242
Ponterio & Associates, Inc. 1244
Presidential Coin & Antique Co., Inc. 1257
Professional Coin Grading Service 1199
Professional Numismatists Guild 1226
Rarcoa 1188
Rare Coin Investments of Ramsey 1255
Rosenblum, William M., Rare Coins 1255
S.G. Rare Coins 1207
Sarosi, John Paul, Inc. 1231
Silver Towne 1201
Slater Numismatics, LLC. ☎ 1149
Sloat, Sam, Coins, Inc. 1192
Smythe, R.M. & Co., Inc. 1237
Stack's ..... IBC
Steinmetz Coins & Currency, Inc. 1258
Stephens, Karl 1257
Stockton, Allen 1257
Summit Rare Coins 1221
Superior Galleries 1243
Swiatek-Minerva Coins & Jewelry Ltd. 1189
Swiss Bank Corp. 1136
Tangible Asset Galleries 1251
Teaparty, J.J. 1148
Teletrade 1144
Teller, M. Louis 1257
Texas Numismatic Investments, Inc. 1262
U.S. Coins 1212
Vogel, David 1168, 1169
Weitz, Harold B., Inc. 1241
White, Harlan 1250
Whitman Coin Products 1202
Williams Gallery, Inc. 1135

☎ *Denotes Fax-on-Request Advertiser*

Krause Publications is proud to offer the chance to

TOUR THE BRITISH



ROYAL MINT

IN ENGLAND

Coin Collectors Extravaganza II

One Lucky Winner Will Recieve An All-Expense-Paid, Personally Guided Tour Of The British Royal Mint!

The trip for two will include airfare, lodging and meals plus a private tour of one of the world's premier minting facilities!

Subscribe to any Krause Publications Numismatic title and you will automatically be entered in the Coin Collector Extravaganza II.

Fabulous Runners-Up Prizes:

- **FIRST PRIZE:** One set of World Coins and Paper Money book series from Krause Publications.
- **10 SECOND PRIZES:** A 2000 coin set.
- **10 THIRD PRIZES:** Coincraft's Standard Catalog of English and UK coins 1066 to date.

Numismatic News • Coins Magazine • Coin Prices
Bank Note Reporter • World Coin News
Fine Numismatic Books

krause publications
700 E. State St., Iola, WI 54990-0001
www.coincollecting.net

MAJOR SPONSOR 1999 A.N.A. Convention

For official contest rules or for credit card customers call, toll-free:

800-258-0929

Dept. ABAWKG

M-F, 7am-8pm • Sat, 8am-2pm,
or order from our web site 24-hours a day:
www.coincollecting.net.

To enter without purchase send a 3x5 card with your name, address and phone number to:
Krause Publications
Coin Collector Extravaganza II,
700 E. State St., Iola, WI 54990-0001.

WHETHER BUYING OR SELLING . . .

HOW CAN WE HELP YOU?

Since 1935, Stack's Auction Catalogues have been unsurpassed for their depth of research, fineness of presentation and outstanding market realizations. Stack's provides the most active auction schedule for the sale of your collection, more sales than any other auctioneer in the nation. Just look at our upcoming schedule:

Our Upcoming Auction Schedule

OCTOBER 19, 20, 21, 1999
United States Gold, Silver & Copper Coins, U.S. Paper Money. To be sold in New York City.

NOVEMBER 10, 1999
Foreign & Ancient Gold, Silver & Copper Coins, & United States Coins ***(Coin Galleries Mail Bid Sale)***.

***DECEMBER 1, 2, 1999**
United States, Foreign & Ancient Coins; U.S. Paper Money. To be sold in New York City.

***JANUARY 11, 12, 13, 2000**
United States & Foreign Gold, Silver & Copper Coins, U.S. Paper Money. To be sold in New York City.

***FEBRUARY 16, 2000**
Foreign & Ancient Gold, Silver & Copper Coins, & United States Coins ***(Coin Galleries Mail Bid Sale).***

***MARCH 14, 15, 16, 2000**
United States & Foreign Gold, Silver & Copper Coins; U.S. Paper Money. To be sold in New York City.

***APRIL 12, 2000**
Foreign & Ancient Gold, Silver & Copper coins, and United States Coins (***Coin Galleries Mail Bid Sale).***

***MAY 2, 3, 4, 2000**
United States & Foreign Gold, Silver & Copper Coins, U.S. Paper Money. To be sold in New York City.

***JUNE 6, 7, 8, 2000**
United States & Foreign Gold, Silver & Copper Coins, U.S. Paper Money. To be sold in New York City.

***JULY 12, 2000**
Foreign & Ancient Gold, Silver & Copper Coins, & United States Coins ***(Coin Galleries Mail Bid Sale)***.

***SEPTEMBER 12, 13, 14, 2000**
United States & Foreign Gold, Silver & Copper Coins To be sold in New York City.

***OCTOBER 17, 18, 19, 2000**
United States & Foreign Gold, Silver & Copper Coins To be sold in New York City.

**Consignments still being accepted for these sales. Reserve your space today.*

Stack's®

123 West 57th Street
New York, NY 10019-2280
TELEPHONE: (212) 582-2580
FAX: (212) 245-5018 or (212) 582-1946
AUCTIONS APPRAISALS
RETAIL
Since 1935
Harvey Stack, ANA 14872